



Council Supplementary Agenda

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

6.00pm, 27 June 2017

Council Chambers, Civic Centre, Dundobar Road, Wanneroo



Notice is given that the next Ordinary Council Meeting will be held at the Council Chambers,
Civic Centre, Dundobar Road, Wanneroo on **Tuesday 27 June, 2017** commencing at
6.00pm.

D Simms
Chief Executive Officer
23 June, 2017

CONTENTS

ITEM 8	REPORTS	1
CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN AND ANNUAL BUDGET		1
CS01-06/17	ADOPTION OF 2017/18-20/21 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN AND 2017/18 ANNUAL BUDGET	1

S U P P L E M E N T A R Y A G E N D A

Item 8 Reports

Corporate Business Plan and Annual Budget

CS01-06/17 Adoption of 2017/18-20/21 Corporate Business Plan and 2017/18 Annual Budget

File Ref:	25974 – 17/202045
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Strategy and Performance
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Attachments:	4

Issue

To consider the adoption of the City's Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 20/21 (CBP) and 2017/18 Annual Budget (Budget).

Background

A series of Integrated Planning and Budgeting Workshops (Workshops) were held with Elected Members which focussed on the reviewing and developing the CBP, Capital Works Program, and the various elements of the Budget. The Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 – 26/27 (SCP) provided the broad strategic direction for this process. To apply prudent financial management practices in guiding the development of the Budget, Council adopted a Strategic Budget Policy on 26 March 2016.

The following key economic parameters have been used in preparing the budget:

- Actual Annual (March Quarter) Local Government Cost Index: 1.1% (WALGA);
- Forecast 2017/18 Consumer Price Index (CPI): 1.75% (Department of Treasury Western Australia);
- Forecast 2017/18 population/ratepayer growth: 4.0% (id Forecast);
- Forecast 2017/18 average interest rate return on investments: 2.5%; and
- Long Term Financial Plan 2016/17 – 35/36 (LTFP).

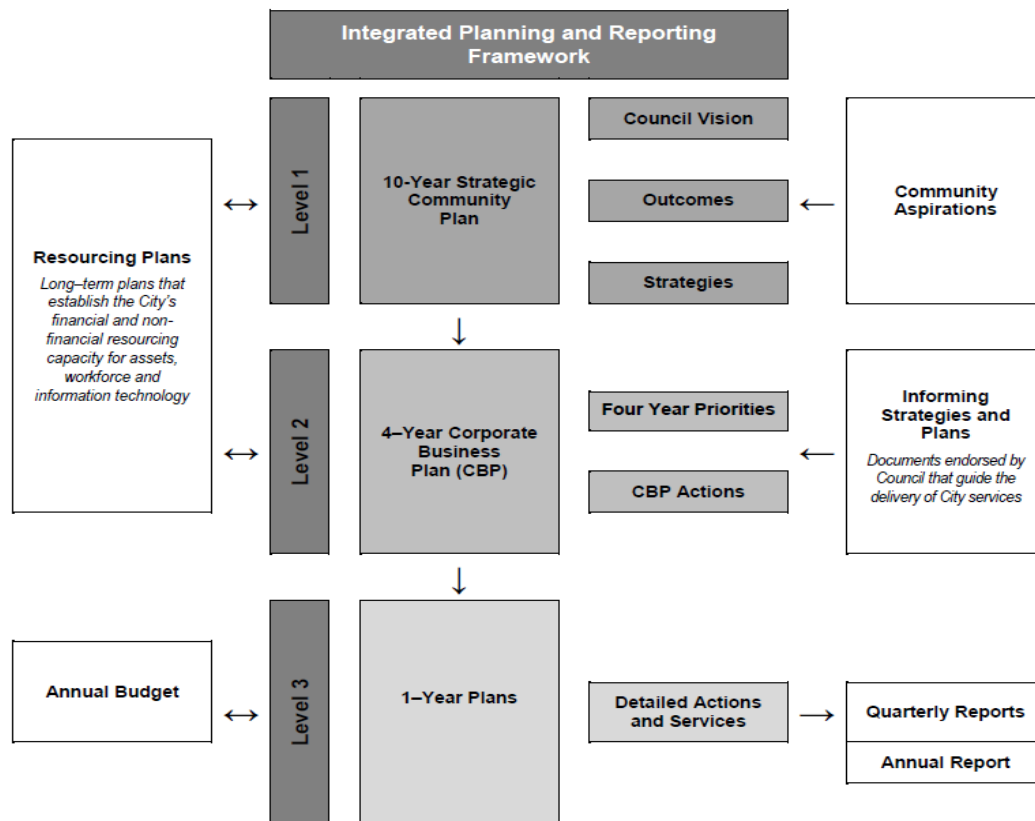
This report is the culmination of all development work and input from stakeholders into the 2017/18 planning and budgeting process and produces the required documentation as required by legislation.

Detail

Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 20/21

The CBP (**Attachment 1**) forms part of the City's Integrated Planning & Reporting (IPR) framework which has been developed in accordance with statutory requirements. This framework encompasses a strategic business planning and reporting system that delivers accountable and measurable linkages between Council's long-term vision and aspirations, and operational service delivery.

A number of resourcing plans support these and affirm the City's capacity and capability to deliver on the plans. This integrated approach ensures effective delivery of the City's strategic intentions as depicted in the following diagram:



Development Process

As part of the annual IPR process the existing CBP was reviewed and an updated CBP prepared for 2017/18 – 20/21. Annual reviews aim to ensure that operational priorities of the City are set within resourcing capabilities.

Review and development of the CBP was undertaken throughout January to May 2017 in consultation with the Elected Members, Executive Leadership Team (ELT), Managers and other stakeholders. The focus in developing the CBP has been measured in adding new priorities to ensure that projects already committed to can be completed as planned. Consideration has also been given to ensuring that the priorities identified for future years are achievable within current and planned resources (capacity and budget).

Consolidation of some actions from the existing CBP has occurred with smaller (lower-level) actions aggregated into higher-level priorities so that the CBP is kept as a high-level document that is appropriate for a four-year business plan. More detailed actions relating to the priorities for year one (2017/18) will be contained in the 1-Year Action Plan. This will provide greater clarity of annual priorities and actions, and allow for effective reporting on performance. It is against the annual priorities and actions that quarterly progress reports will be provided to the Audit and Risk Committee.

As a complete document the CBP includes a demographic overview; a description of key challenges facing the City, Elected Member and ELT profiles, legislative requirements, an overview of the City's integrated planning and reporting framework, a summary of City services to the community, capital sub-programs and significant capital projects for 2017/18, a risk management overview, and details of reporting. In accordance with previous years, the

CBP is submitted to Council in an unbranded form and full corporate branding will occur following adoption by Council.

2017/18 Annual Budget

In developing the Budget consideration has been given to the wider international economic climate which remains relatively stable with no major changes indicated in the short to medium term. Australia's domestic growth is demonstrating some uncertainties, though inflation is anticipated to continue in the target range of 2.0% to 3.0% in the 2017/18 financial year, supported by a record low interest rate environment (cash rate is currently 1.50% - per June 2017 Reserve Bank of Australia meeting).

When compiling the Budget consideration was given to relevant commentary and forecasts provided through the State and Federal Budgets. Both of these Budgets were released in May 2017 and provided some uncertainties and challenges in the short to medium term for the City, its services and for our community in general. It is noted that investment returns will remain subdued while pressure on costs and the need to maintain and provide new infrastructure continues.

The City's financial performance has been monitored throughout the current financial year to determine end of year forecasts and funding capacity for 2017/18. As the final end of year processes will not be completed until September 2017, it is likely that the actual result will change with the final end of year Surplus/(Deficit) identified in the Rate Setting Statement (RSS) to be transferred to the City's Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve per Council policy.

The following documents provide a comprehensive outline of the proposed 2017/18 Budget:

- 2017/18 Statutory Budget (**Attachment 2**);
- 2017/18 Schedule of Fees & Charges (**Attachment 3**); and
- 2017/18 Capital Program including 2016/17 Carry Forward Projects (**Attachment 4**).

The size of the City's Budget continues to grow, primarily due to:

- growth in the service area and population (expansion of service);
- community expectation and needs; and
- cost factor movements such as CPI and labour (increase to cost of service).

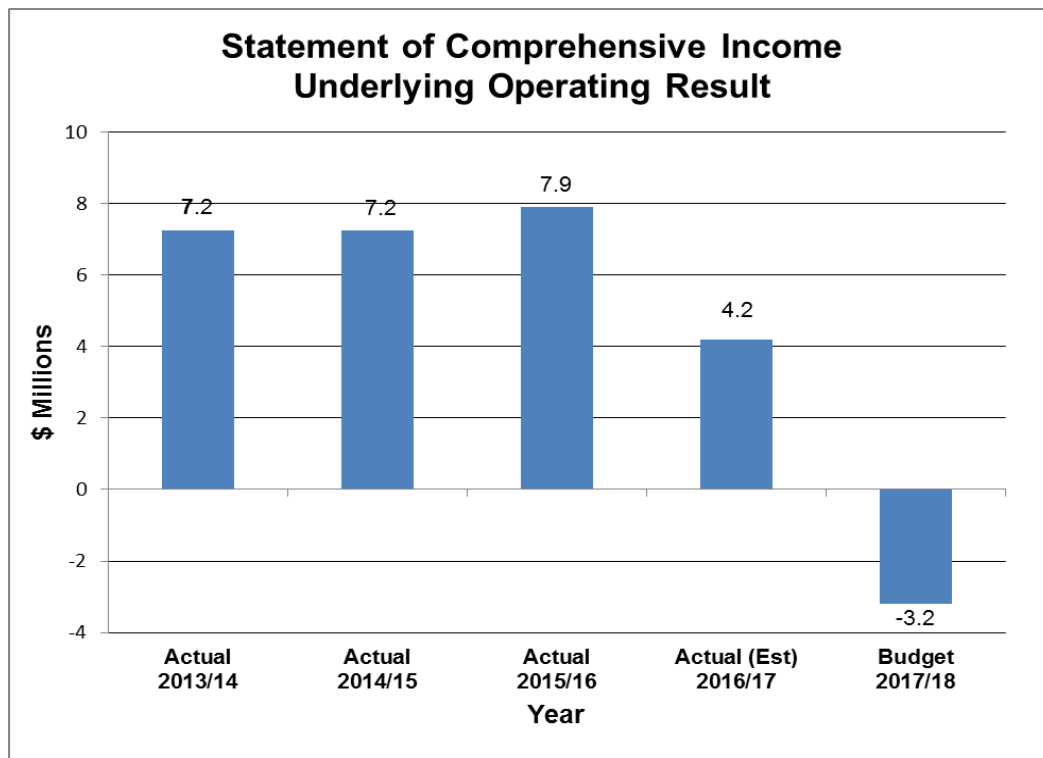
The development of the 2017/18 Budget is a direct outcome of the work undertaken through the review of the CBP as part of the IPR process and based on a 4.0% growth factor.

Attachment 2 provides the detailed Budget, with the Statement of Comprehensive Income (by Nature & Type) reflecting a 2017/18 budgeted Net Result of \$61.9 million, being a decrease from the 2016/17 estimated actuals of \$84.1 million.

The Net Result forms the basis of reporting organisational performance under Australian and International Accounting Standards and includes Non-Operating items such as Grants & Contributions and Town Planning Scheme (TPS) Income & Expenses. Furthermore, current reporting requirements provide for the recognition of the value of physical assets contributed by Developers as Non-Operating Income. To better assess financial performance reference to the Underlying Operating Result is recommended, as detailed below.

The Underlying Operating Result excludes Non-Operating items such as Grants & Contributions, TPS Income & Expenses and Physical Assets received from Developers. It is the City's aim to achieve a balanced and therefore financially sustainable Underlying Operating Result. Whilst the estimate for 2016/17 is a Surplus, this is primarily due to an advance part payment for 2017/18 received from the Grants Commission of \$3.5 million. Final figures will be reported in the audited annual financial statements. For 2017/18 a

Deficit of -\$3.2 million is budgeted – resulting from the advance part payment grant income received in 2016/17. When considered together, the 2016/17 Actual (Est.) and 2017/18 Budget show two well balanced minor Surplus'.



Comments relating to the changes in each operating income and expense category comparing to the 2016/17 Revised Budget, are provided below:

Operating Income \$185.5 million (+\$0.9 million/+0% against 16/17 Actual (Estimates))

- **Rates Revenue \$152.0 million (+\$9.5 million/+7%)**

In developing the Rating Strategy the City has endeavoured to retain equity and fairness in the process by ensuring that the setting of the Minimum Rate and calculation of the General Rate (Rate-in-the-Dollar) only recovers an amount (referred to as the Budget Deficiency) which is considered essential to the running of Council activities and ensuring the Council's long term financial sustainability.

In addition the Rating Strategy Review Committee, which was established in 2015, recommended the following actions which Council subsequently approved on 5 April 2016:

- Combining of the Commercial and Industrial property categories;
- Increase of Vacant Land rates to be in the top quartile by 2018/19;
- Consideration of the Pensioner Rebate Scheme; and
- Continuance of the Domestic Waste Service being incorporated into Rates.

As in previous years the cost of the Domestic Refuse Collection service is included as part of General Rates. This ensures pensioners can obtain the maximum benefit from the State Government's Pensioner Rate Rebate Scheme.

In accordance with the requirements of Section 6.36(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* a local public notice was published on 1 June 2017 detailing proposed Differential General and Minimum Rates for 2017/18. This provided the opportunity for ratepayers to comment and ask questions. The Rates advertised were designed to meet a Budget Deficiency of approximately \$152.0 million. No submissions were received by the closing date.

The modelling used in deriving the Rates advertised has incorporated the latest valuations provided to the City by the Valuer General. It should be noted that properties rated on an Unimproved Value (UV) basis are revalued annually, whereas Gross Rental Values (GRV) are revalued every three years (recently received in May 2017).

The Rates-in-the-Dollar and Minimum Rates that have been proposed deliver an overall rate revenue increase of 3.96%, with an average increase of 2.45% for the Residential Improved category (which applies to 89% of Ratepayers).

Listed below are Rates increases for the previous 16 years of which 2017/18 will be the lowest in 12 years.

Year	Overall %	Residential Improved %
2002/03	Nil	Nil
2003/04	4.00	4.00
2004/05	2.50	2.50
2005/06	3.90	3.90
2006/07	5.00	5.00
2107/08	6.90	6.90
2008/09	7.00	7.00
2009/10	6.20	6.20
2010/11	6.90	6.90
2011/12	5.90	5.90
2012/13	6.50	6.50
2013/14	5.50	5.50
2014/15	4.68	4.20
2015/16	4.90	4.60
2016/17	4.57	3.50
2017/18	3.96	2.45

It is important to recognise that as a growth Council with a significant capital program there is a need to raise Rates above CPI. However these increases have been kept to a minimum whilst still delivering the essential infrastructure and services needed by the City's expanding community.

The Proposed Differential General and Minimum Rates as advertised on 1 June 2017 are stated in the following table, together with further information on the Rate Setting Strategy.

CATEGORY		Minimum Rate \$	GRV Rate in \$ Cents	UV Rate in \$ Cents
Residential	Improved	1,337	8.1645	0.3851
	Strata Titled Caravan Parks	422		
	Vacant	875	12.2300	0.5387
Commercial & Industrial	Improved	1,318	6.6120	0.2857
	Strata Titled Storage Units	659		
	Vacant	1,318	6.1160	0.3081
Rural & Mining	Improved	1,330		0.3736
	Vacant	894		0.4081

It should be noted that both the Industrial Vacant and Commercial Vacant categories are levied at the same rates for equity purposes (per recommendation of the Rating Strategy Committee and endorsed by Council in March 2016).

In 2016/17 Council approved the waiver of Council Rates (excluding the ESL) for community groups. For 2017/18 the value of Rates revenue proposed to be waived for these groups (identified in Recommendation 3 to this report) is approximately \$90,000.

- **Operating Grants, Contributions & Subsidies \$8.9 million (-\$7.1 million/-44%)**

A decrease to Operating Grants & Subsidies is recognised primarily as a result of a reduction in the Federal Assistance Grants due to an advance part payment received in 2016/17.

- **Interest Earnings \$8.0 million (-\$0.7 million/-8%)**

With the official cash rate at historically low levels the interest earning potential of the City has been reduced. The funds available for investment are expected to remain relatively stable at approximately \$180.0 million.

- **Fees & Charges \$15.9 million (-\$0.6 million/-4%)**

Each year all fees & charges imposed by Council are reviewed as part of the budget development process to ensure compliance requirements are met and market rates are comparable. As such the Schedule of Fees & Charges for 2017/18 is included as **Attachment 3** for adoption by Council and to become effective in the new financial year (Monday 3 July 2017 or as soon as practicable).

- **Other Revenue \$0.7 million (-\$0.1 million/-11%)**

The main contributors to the unfavourable variance for Other Revenue are reductions in forward estimates for Street Sign income and Building Assessment Fee income.

Operating Expenses \$188.7 million (+\$8.3 million/+5%)

- **Employee Costs \$70.2 million (+\$1.0 million/+2%)**

The increase in Employee Costs is reflective of the City's enterprise agreements.

- **Materials & Contracts \$58.3 million (+\$2.2 million/+4%)**

The main contributors to the increase relate to the areas of Refuse Removal Costs due to an increase in volume and tariffs, and Contract Expenses-Other due to the planned increase in service levels in the Parks area. In response to customer feedback the City has increased its streetscapes and landscape work with a focus on Marmion Avenue and Wanneroo Road.

- **Utility Charges \$9.5 million (+\$0.6 million/+7%)**

Utility charges comprise Electricity, Gas & Water costs and are based on forecast unit charges together with any growth in usage. Whilst there are increases across these cost

areas it is the Street Lighting component which is the most substantial. Budget calculations for Street Lighting were based on the actual number currently charged with an allowance for Tariff increase.

- **Depreciation \$45.0 million (+\$4.5 million/+11%)**

Depreciation is an accounting process which values the usage (consumption) of the City's property, plant and equipment including infrastructure assets such as roads and drains. The increase is due to the growth in assets held by the City and contributed by Developers, and the revaluation exercise undertaken during the 2016/17 financial year. During the 2015/16 financial year total non-current assets increased by \$96.8 million to \$2.1 billion. It is noted that further revaluations in the asset base may take place in the 2017/18 financial year which may further impact the City in the coming financial years.

- **Insurance Expenses \$1.6 million (\$0.0 million/0%)**

No change to the Insurance Expenses budget for 2017/18 is expected due to improved management of assets/resources.

- **Interest Expenses \$4.1 million (\$0.0 million/0%)**

Interest Expenses relate to a loan agreement with Western Australian Treasury Corporation (WATC) secured in 2006/07. This loan has been fully drawn and interest only payments will be made until the principal falls due in 2026.

Capital Program

The Capital Program is developed with the aim of balancing the demands for new infrastructure against the need to maintain, renew, upgrade and replace existing assets. The Capital Program is supported by Asset Management Plans. The Capital Program for 2017/18 allocates 37% of the budget to upgrades, 37% to new work and 26% to renewal work.

The Capital Program has been set and prioritised based on a process of consultation with Elected Members that has enabled the City to assess the needs for each project and the priorities of the community, balanced against the City's financial and resourcing capacity.

The Capital Program for 2017/18 is proposed to be \$70.4 million (excluding carry forward projects). Of the \$70.4 million, funding will come from:

	\$ Million
• Grants & Contributions	13.0
• TPS's	0.0
• Loans	5.1
• Reserves	30.5
• Municipal	21.9

Major projects include:

	\$ Million
• Wanneroo Civic Centre Extension (PR-2332)	10.0
• Quinns Beach Management (PR- 2561)	3.0
• Sports Ground Banksia Grove (PR-2819)	2.8
• Butler North District Open Space Masterplan (PR-2955)	2.4
• Mirrabooka Ave Dual Carriageway (PR-4046)	2.3
• Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Club (PR-1048)	2.1
• Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms (PR-2621)	2.1
• Yanchep Districts Sports Amenities (PR-2253)	2.0

- | | |
|--|-----|
| • Mary Lindsay Homestead (PR-2467) | 1.1 |
| • Yanchep Active Open Space (PR-2072) | 1.1 |
| • Develop Industrial Area Neerabup (PR-4088) | 1.0 |
| • Upgrade Marmion Ave Butler (PR-3073) | 0.9 |

Progress reporting on these projects will be provided to Council with the Statement of Financial Activity on a monthly basis.

A detailed listing of all individual projects comprising the Capital Program is included in **Attachment 4**.

Carry Forward Capital Projects

At the end of the financial year it is anticipated that some projects and plant replacements will be either incomplete or not commenced which is due to:

- The size and complexity of projects which will by their very nature need to be phased over multiple financial years to accommodate accurate development and effective delivery; and
- Projects which suffer delays and interruptions which can result from a range of issues such as scoping, definition or budget clarification, extended consultation periods, planning and approvals, 3rd party/statutory bodies and contractual delays.

In analysing the profile of anticipated carry-forward projects from 2016/17 it is estimated that \$12.8 million worth of works will be carried forward. This will notionally bring the total capital program for 2017/18 to \$83.2 million. However of the \$12.8 million carry-forward amount, it is expected that nearly \$8.3 million will be expended by 30 September 2017 on projects which have either already been awarded/committed or are currently in progress.

The carried forward project component is fully funded from the 2016/17 Budget (**Attachment 4**). Actual amounts may be adjusted based on the final end of year results.

The carry forward projects are supported by the following funding sources:

	\$ Million
• Grants & Contributions	1.1
• TPS's	0.0
• Loans	1.1
• Reserves	5.0
• Municipal (to be transferred to Reserve)	5.5

Reserves

In order to meet the funding requirements of the Budget a range of Reserve transfers are proposed. Details of these transfers are provided as part of the Notes to Accounts included in **Attachment 2**.

In accordance with the adopted Strategic Budget Policy and the LTFP, it has been possible to improve the City's Reserve funding capacity, which will enhance the City's ability to sustainably meet future demands and liabilities. This is illustrated by the incorporation of a \$2.0 million transfer to the Asset Renewal Reserve acknowledging the City has a growing asset base and asset renewal demand in future years that will require injection of funds. This will be achieved by increasing allocations to the Asset Renewal Reserve in alignment to the depreciation charge. Additionally there is a \$3.0 million transfer to the Coastal Management Reserve to assist the City in managing its 32 kilometres of coastline.

Loan Funding

In developing the Five Year Financial Plan in 2006 loan funding was identified as a significant source for the Capital Program. Prior to this the City had not sought to borrow, instead preferring to fund new works from retained earnings. This left the City in a strong position to borrow to meet the requirements for new and replacement infrastructure.

The City agreed to borrow \$60.8 million over five years and secured a loan facility in 2006/07 from the WATC. The term of the loan is 20 years interest only with the principal due for repayment in December 2026. A Loan Repayment Reserve has been created to ensure funds are available upon loan maturity.

The application of the draw-downs for this loan has been varied in successive Budgets to recognise changes in project costs, availability of alternative funding, changes in priorities and timing of projects. The table below provides details of this information.

Due to refinement of costs, availability of other external funding sources, priorities of Council or where a more appropriate application of loan funds is identified, Council is required to adopt that change in application. Outlined in the table below is a summary of the annual adoption and application of loan funds which are budgeted to be used from 2017/18.

In addition to the above, the City in partnership with Developers is undertaking capital projects in the Yanchep/Two Rocks area to be loan funded (and repaid by the Developers' Contribution Plan). The partnership was officially signed off by Council at its meeting held on 28 April 2015, with Council subsequently approving through the adoption of the 2016/17 Budget additional loan funding of \$11.1 million to be sought.

It is noted that the DCP covers a ten year period from 9 September 2014 to 8 September 2024. The DCP sets out the specific works covered by the Agreement, costings and the portion for which each party is liable and timeframes for the works to be undertaken. This loan is anticipated to incur approximately \$0.3 million in interest per year, for which a transfer will be made from the Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve.

Project Description	Approved Application	Funds Used	Funds to be Used			Approved Application
	2016/17 \$	To 30/6/16 \$	2016/17 \$	2017/18 \$	2018/19-19/20 \$	2017/18 \$
WA Treasury Corp. Loan 2005/06						
Construct Community Centre - Butler	278,000	278,000	-	-	-	278,000
Develop Accessible and Inclusive Playground	222,000	222,000	-	-	-	222,000
Develop Industrial Estate - Neerabup	317,887	317,887	-	-	-	317,887
Develop Wangara Industrial Area (Lot 15)	2,481,274	1,161,024	40,000	949,000	400,000	2,550,024
Develop Wangara Industrial Area (Lot 257)	497,000	43,857	-	-	-	43,857
Flynn Drive Neerabup - Construct Road	2,586,882	1,214,325	341,555	83,192	1,728,148	3,367,220
Kingsway Regional Playground	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	650,000
Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex	20,872,083	18,890,070	52,600	1,898,232	-	20,840,902
Lot 12 Fowey Loop	1,800	1,800	-	-	-	1,800
Pinjar Road - Wanneroo and Carosa Road	728,849	728,849	-	-	-	728,849
Redevelop Koondoola Precinct	1,293,000	1,293,000	-	-	-	1,293,000
Redevelop Wanneroo Townsite	1,214,615	1,214,615	-	-	-	1,214,615
Southern Suburbs Library	5,800,000	-	-	-	5,800,000	5,800,000
Upgrade Aquamotion	7,926,000	7,926,000	-	-	-	7,926,000
Upgrade Rocca Way Dundobar Road	54,715	54,715	-	-	-	54,715
Wanneroo Regional Museum and Library	10,416,178	10,416,178	-	-	-	10,416,178
Yanchep Active Open Space	56,460	56,460	-	-	-	56,460
Yanchep Lagoon - Brazier Road Realignment	3,851,445	3,859,181	-	-	-	3,859,181
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	1,530,000	1,157,500	-	-	-	1,157,500
	60,778,188	49,485,461	434,155	2,930,424	7,928,148	60,778,188
Commonwealth Bank Loan 2016/17						
Yanchep Development Area Projects	11,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Yanchep Active Open Space Oval Ground Works	-	-	825,045	-	-	825,045
Yanchep District Playing Fields	-	-	2,721,850	-	-	2,721,850
Yanchep District Sports Amenities Building Stage 1	-	-	357,417	938,054	-	1,295,471
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	-	-	1,695,688	2,324,599	-	4,020,287
	11,100,000	-	5,600,000	3,262,653	-	8,862,653
Totals	71,878,188	49,485,461	6,034,155	6,193,077	7,928,148	69,640,841

Rate Setting Statement (RSS)

The RSS represents a composite view of the finances of the City. It highlights the movement in the Surplus/(Deficit) which is primarily based on the operations and capital revenue & expenditure, as well as all transfers (Reserves and TPS's). The bottom line shows the resulting Rates income required.

Calculations for the 2017/18 RSS identified the need to raise \$152.0 million through Rates, which equated to a 3.96% overall average Rating increase. However the Residential Improved category (representing 89% of the total rateable properties) only received a 2.45% overall average increase.

In accordance with the City's Financial Cash Backed Reserves Policy, any unallocated Surplus/(Deficit) from the RSS is to be transferred to/(from) the Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve. For 2016/17 an estimated unallocated Surplus of \$2.1 million is expected to be transferred to this Reserve, while an amount of \$5.3 million has been budgeted to be transferred from this reserve for 2017/18.

Consultation

At the beginning of 2017 the City commenced the annual review of the CBP with a number of internal workshops. Through these workshops priority areas and supporting operating actions were identified. These priorities and actions were subsequently presented and discussed with Elected Members during the annual IPR Workshops. It should also be noted that this is based on the new SCP which was developed with input from the Community.

In accordance with the requirements of Section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the City is required to give notice of its intention to levy Differential General Rates and Specified Minimum Payments. Per the recommendation of Council at their meeting of 30 May 2017, notices to this effect were advertised on 1 June 2017 and were open for a submission period of 21 days. No submissions were received within the submission period.

Comment

In developing the Budget various economic and legislative factors have been considered. The most influential driver of the Budget is the CBP, being an extension of the SCP.

For 2017/18 a Deficit Result from Operations of -\$3.2 million is anticipated, whilst setting an average increase in Residential Improved Rates of 2.45% (being below the LTFP rate of 4.5%). Notwithstanding the below LTFP increase, the City will continue to invest in community infrastructure with budgeted spend on the Capital Program totalling \$70.4 million, plus an additional \$12.8 million for Carry Forward Projects from 2016/17.

Focusing on liveability the Budget includes allowances for improved resident services such as extra Ranger patrols during the summer months, an increase in Parks Maintenance and additional spend on median and verge landscaping and maintenance.

In summary the Budget reflects prudent management of the City's funds balanced by the needs of a growing community.

Statutory Compliance

In accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, local governments are required to implement a plan for the future, which provides for a ten-year SCP and a four-year CBP.

The accompanying Budget for 2017/18 has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act), *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* and *Australian Accounting Standards*.

Pursuant to *Section 6.36(1) of the Act*, the City has given the appropriate notice of its intention to impose Differential General Rates and Minimum Rates in respect of each Differential Rate Category.

In accordance with *Section 6.36(5)*, the City may modify the proposed Rates and Minimum Payments after considering any submissions, without the requirement for further local public notice. The final Differential General Rates and Minimum Rates to be applied in imposing the 2017/18 Rates remain unchanged to those that were advertised.

In considering the Budget and subsequent reporting it is also important to consider *Regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. This regulation requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances. For 2017/18 it is recommended that the Council adopt 10%, with a minimum value of \$10,000 for capital projects and \$100,000 for operating accounts by Nature & Type, for the reporting of material variances.

Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

“4 Civic Leadership

4.2 Good Governance

4.2.2 Provide responsible resource and planning management which recognises our significant future growth”

Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-G09 Long Term financial Planning	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy and Performance	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
Financial Management	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Executive Management Team	Manage

The above risk/s relating to the issue contained within this report has been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate Risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

Policy Implications

Nil

Financial Implications

Adoption of the CBP and Budget will allow for the timely implementation of identified Actions and associated Capital Program. The LTFP will be updated following adoption.

Voting Requirements

Absolute Majority

Recommendation

That Council by an ABSOLUTE MAJORITY:-

- 1. ADOPTS the unbranded Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 20/21 (Attachment 1),**
- 2. ADOPTS the Annual Budget for the Financial Year Ending 30 June 2018 (Attachment 2), incorporating:**
 - 2.1 Statement of Comprehensive Income, showing Total Comprehensive Income of \$61,937,228 Surplus.**
 - 2.2 Statement of Cash Flows, showing cash at end of year position of \$301,505,396.**
 - 2.3 Rate Setting Statement, showing the need to generate \$151,980,546 through the levying of Rates.**
 - 2.4 The Notes To and Forming Part of the Budget.**
 - 2.5 Attachments 3 & 4 being:**
 - 3 - 2017/18 Schedule of Fees & Charges, and**
 - 4 - 2017/18 Capital Program (including 2016/17 Carry Forward Projects).**
- 3. AGREES to waive the 2017/18 Council Rates (excluding Emergency Services Levy) for the following community groups, in accordance with Section 6.47 of the *Local Government Act 1995*:**
 - AJS Motorcycle Club of WA Inc.;**
 - Kingsway Football & Sporting Club Inc.;**
 - Olympic Kingsway Sports Club;**
 - Pinjar Motorcycle Park Inc.;**
 - Quinns Mindarie Surf Lifesaving Club Inc.;**
 - Quinns Rocks Sports Club Inc.;**
 - Tiger Kart Club Inc.;**
 - Vikings Softball Club Inc. & The Wanneroo Giants Baseball Club Inc.;**
 - Wanneroo Agricultural Society;**
 - Wanneroo Amateur Boxing Club;**
 - Wanneroo Amateur Football Club, Wanneroo Cricket Club, Wanneroo Junior Cricket Club and Wanneroo Junior Football Club (Wanneroo Showgrounds Clubrooms);**
 - Wanneroo BMX Club;**
 - Wanneroo City Soccer Club Inc.;**
 - Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club Inc. (indoor facility);**
 - Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club Inc. & Wanneroo Districts Hockey Association Inc.;**
 - Wanneroo Districts Netball Association;**
 - Wanneroo Districts Rugby Union Football Club Inc.;**
 - Wanneroo Horse & Pony Club;**
 - Wanneroo Racing Pigeon Club;**
 - Wanneroo Shooting Complex Inc.;**
 - Wanneroo Sports & Social Club Inc.;**
 - Wanneroo Tennis Club;**
 - Wanneroo Trotting & Training Club Inc.;**

- Yanchep Golf Club;
- Yanchep Sports & Social Club Inc.;
- Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Club Inc.; and
- Youth Futures WA Inc..

4 In accordance with the provisions of Sections 6.32, 6.33 and 6.35 of the *Local Government Act 1995*:

4.1 IMPOSES Differential Rates and Minimum Rates for the 2017/18 Financial Year;

4.2 NOTES that the Differential Rates and Minimum Rates for the 2017/18 Financial Year are inclusive of Domestic Rubbish Collection Charges where applicable; and

4.3 SETS the Differential General Rates in accordance with the following tables:

4.3.1 IMPOSES the 2017/18 Gross Rental Value Differential Rates and Minimum Rates as follows, subject to the provisions of Sections 6.32, 6.33 and 6.35 of the *Local Government Act 1995*: -

GRV Category	Rate in the Dollar (cents)	General Minimum Rate \$
Residential Improved	8.1645	1,337
Lesser Minimum for Strata Titled Caravan Parks		422
Residential Vacant	12.2300	875
Commercial & Industrial Improved	6.6120	1,318
Lesser Minimum for Strata Titled Storage Units		659
Commercial & Industrial Vacant	6.1160	1,318

4.3.2 IMPOSES the 2017/18 Unimproved Value Differential Rates and Minimum Rates as follows, subject to the provisions of Sections 6.32, 6.33 and 6.35 of the *Local Government Act 1995*:

UV Category	Rate in Dollar (cents)	General Minimum Rate \$
Residential Improved	0.3851	1,337
Residential Vacant	0.5387	875
Commercial & Industrial Improved	0.2857	1,318
Commercial & Industrial Vacant	0.3081	1,318
Rural & Mining Improved	0.3736	1,330
Rural & Mining Vacant	0.4081	894

5. IMPOSES the following Domestic Refuse Charges for the 2017/18 Financial Year, pursuant to the provisions of Division 5 of Part IV of the *Health Act* (as amended) and Section 67 under Division 3, Part 6 of the *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007*:

5.1 Standard Service Charge per annum (one 240L recycling bin & one 240L rubbish bin) included within General Rates.

5.2 Additional Service Charge per annum (one 240L recycling bin & one 240L rubbish bin) \$413.00.

- 5.2 Additional Recycling Service Charge Only per annum (one 240L recycling bin) \$185.00.
- 5.3 Additional Rubbish Service Charge Only per annum (one 240L rubbish bin) \$361.00.
- 5.4 Establishment Charge (per each new or additional service, one 240L recycling bin & one 240L rubbish bin) \$107.00.
- 5.5 Establishment Charge (per each new or additional 240L recycling bin or additional 240L rubbish bin) \$58.00.
6. IMPOSES for the 2017/18 financial year a Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fee on construction of \$40.00 and in each subsequent year thereafter a Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fee of \$18.00 for each property where there is located a private swimming pool, in accordance with the provisions of the *Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960*, Section 245A.
7. AGREES to offer the following incentives for the payment of Rates & Charges in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.46 of the *Local Government Act 1995*,:
- Full payment -
- Full payment of all current and arrears of Rates & Charges and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees within thirty-five (35) days of the issue date on the Annual Rate Notice (5 September 2017):
- eligibility to enter the early incentive draw.
- Two Instalments -
- The first instalment of 50% of the total current Rates & Charges, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees and Instalment Charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within thirty-five (35) days of date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice (5 September 2017):
- eligibility to enter the early incentive draw.
- Four Instalments -
- The first instalment of 25% of the total current Rates & Charges, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees and Instalment Charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within thirty-five (35) days of date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice (5 September 2017):
- eligibility to enter the early incentive draw.
8. AGREES to offer the following payment options for the payment of Rates & Charges and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.45 of the *Local Government Act 1995*,:
- One Instalment -
- Payment in full within thirty-five (35) days of the issue date of the Annual Rate Notice (5 September 2017).
- Two Instalments -
- The first instalment of 50% of the total current Rates & Charges, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees and Instalment Charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within thirty-five (35) days of date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice (5 September 2017).

The second instalment of 50% of the total current Rates & Charges, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees and Instalment Charge, payable sixty-three (63) days after due date of first instalment (7 November 2017).

Four Instalments -

The first instalment of 25% of the total current Rates & Charges, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees and Instalment Charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within thirty-five (35) days of date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice (5 September 2017).

The second, third and fourth instalments each of 25% of the total current Rates & Charges, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees and Instalment Charge, payable as follows:

- Second Instalment sixty-three (63) days after due date of first instalment (7 November 2017).
- Third Instalment sixty-three (63) days after due date of second instalment (9 January 2018).
- Fourth Instalment sixty-three (63) days after due date of third instalment (13 March 2018).

9. **IMPOSES**, In accordance with the provisions of Sections 6.13 and 6.51 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, interest on all arrears and current charges in respect of Rates & Charges and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees (including GST where applicable) at a rate of 8.45% per annum. This amount will be calculated on a simple interest basis on arrears amounts that remain unpaid and current amounts that remain unpaid after thirty-five (35) days from the issue date of the Original Rate Notice (5 September 2017), or the due date of the instalment and continues until instalment is paid, excluding:

- Deferred Rates;
- Instalment current amounts not yet due under the Four (4) payment options;
- Registered Pensioner Portions; and
- Current Government Pensioner Rebate amounts.

Such interest is to be charged once per month on the outstanding balance on the day of calculation for the number of days, as previously detailed.

10. **IMPOSES**, in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.45 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, for the 2017/18 Financial Year, the following Administration Fees & Charges for payment of Rates & Charges and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees:

Two Instalment Option -

An Administration Fee of \$5.00 for Instalment Two, together with an Interest Charge of 5.5% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on:

- 50% of the total current General Rate & Charges and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees calculated thirty-five (35) days from the date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice to sixty-three (63) days after the due date of the first instalment.

Four Instalment Option -

An Administration Fee of \$5.00 for each of Instalment Two, Three and Four, together with an Interest Charge of 5.5% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on:

- 75% of the total current General Rate & Charges and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees calculated thirty-five (35) days from the date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice to sixty-three (63) days after the due date of the first instalment;
 - 50% of the total current General Rate & Charges and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees calculated from the due date of the Second (2nd) Instalment to the due date of the Third (3rd) Instalment; and
 - 25% of the total current General Rate & Charges and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees calculated from the due date of the Third (3rd) Instalment to the due date of the Fourth (4th) Instalment.
11. **ADOPTS**, for the purposes of reporting material variances for the 2017/18 Financial Year, a percentage of 10% together with minimum values of \$100,000 for operating accounts by Nature & Type and \$10,000 for capital projects, in accordance with Regulation 34(5) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.
12. **ENDORSES** the following discretionary transfers to and from reserves (as detailed in Attachment 2), to ensure adequate funding is available over the longer term:
- \$2,000,000 to the Asset Renewal Reserve;
 - \$2,000,000 to the Asset Replacement Reserve;
 - \$3,000,000 to the Coastal Management Reserve;
 - \$500,000 to the Land Acquisition Reserve;
 - \$50,000 to the Leave Liability Reserve;
 - \$1,000,000 to the Neerabup Development Reserve;
 - \$3,000,000 to the Regional Open Space Reserve; and
 - \$5,279,880 from the Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve.

Attachments:

<u>1</u>	Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 - 2020/21 (unbranded)	17/141104	Minuted
<u>2</u>	2017/18 Statutory Budget	17/201948	Minuted
<u>3</u>	2017/18 Schedule of Fees & Charges	17/171343	Minuted
<u>4</u>	2017/18 Capital Program	17/198500	Minuted



Corporate Business Plan

2017/18 – 2020/21



Image to be inserted

Message from the Mayor

On behalf of the City of Wanneroo Council I am delighted to commend to our residents the City's Corporate Business Plan, covering the next four financial years.

Above the Corporate Business Plan sits our Strategic Community Plan (SCP) that sets out the vision and outcomes for our community over a longer – 10-year – period. The SCP has also undergone a significant review for the release of the 2017/18 – 2026/27 edition to guide the overall aspirations and priorities of the City.

The Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 - 2020/21 is a product of our integrated planning framework that delivers on priorities to meet our community aspirations in the short to medium term.

While the Corporate Business Plan shares the same aspirations and objectives of the SCP, it drills down into operational priorities covering the City's day-to-day delivery of services. In addition, the Corporate Business Plan draws on the 20-year Capital Works Program and the detailed annual budget planning.

Oversight of the delivery of our Corporate Business Plan comes through our performance management framework that tracks, measures and reports on how the City is performing at all levels of the organisation.

Our commitment to integrated planning and performance reporting underpins the civic leadership of Council by working with others to ensure the best use of our resources.

I particularly want to thank the City of Wanneroo's Elected Members, our CEO, Leadership Team, dedicated staff and members of the community for their contribution to the business planning process.

Mayor Tracey Roberts JP



“ The Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 - 2020/21 is a product of our integrated planning framework that delivers on priorities to meet our community aspirations in the short to medium term. ”

Message from the CEO

As WA's largest growing local government area, we need to ensure that the City is poised to meet the diverse needs of our community now and into the future.

Our Vision – 'Inspired by our past, working to create a vibrant, progressive City, providing opportunity and investment to enable our growing communities to prosper' is indicative of the major shifts in our community's aspirations. Due to our significant growth, the need to provide local jobs has intensified. As a result initiatives are underway for job creation, sustainable transport, smart business and strategic industry development, including clean technology, agribusiness and advanced manufacturing and engineering.

With a population of over 207,000 it's crucial to create more local jobs for our rapidly increasing number of residents. The City's Economic Development Strategy is set to support local business; stimulate investment; drive economic growth and diversify our economic base.

Developing strong economic hubs and building capacity for businesses to grow in line with innovation will underpin Wanneroo's competitive advantage. We are making strides towards activating Yanchep as a future city of the north to support our quest for local jobs for local people.

One of the City's initiatives to generate jobs and address the community's aspiration for connected communities is the Girrawheen Hub. The hub's aim is to work with organisations to help job seekers learn skills that will enable them secure work and support those wanting a change of career or to start a new business. We are committed to ensuring the hub builds on the community's strengths whilst giving them a sense of belonging.

To meet the community's aspirations, the City has put measures in place for an aesthetically pleasing environment for residential and major roads by retaining and complementing natural landscapes.

The City provides a range of local government services to meet community needs and support the priorities of the Strategic Community Plan. During 2017/18 not only will the City be busy delivering its Capital Works Program with a budget of \$70m to develop roads, sports facilities,



community buildings, parks and open spaces, it will execute projects highlighted in this Plan.

As our communities continue to grow, it is important to have sustainable and robust systems in place. Over the next three years, we are making a significant investment in technology to build online capability to deliver a simplistic and personalised service to our customers. We are improving and upgrading our software systems including our financial management system. Comprehensive cost control data is key to building our internal efficiencies and providing a better service delivery to our customers.

We look forward to continuing our collaborative approach to forward planning by working with residents, the private sector and other levels of government. We are striving for business excellence in the way we deliver our services and infrastructure to ensure Wanneroo is a vibrant, progressive and prosperous City.

Daniel Simms

Chief Executive Officer – City of Wanneroo



Image to be inserted

“

To meet the community's aspirations, the City has put measures in place for an aesthetically pleasing environment for residential and major roads by retaining and complementing natural landscapes.

”



Image to be inserted



Image to be inserted

Contents

Introduction	X
Overview of the City of Wanneroo	X
Our community	X
About the organisation	X
Council and Elected Members	X
OUR VISION	X
Administration	X
Executive Leadership Team	X
Summary of Plan	X
Key challenges facing the City	X
Key points of this Plan	X
Purpose of Plan and fit with Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework	X
Services provided by the City	X
Key Partners and Stakeholders	X
Four-year priorities	X
Society	X
Economy	X
Environment	X
Civic Leadership	X
Capital works program for 2017/18	X
Resourcing Plans	X
Four Year Financial Forecasts	X
Risk Management	X
Reporting and Review	X

Introduction

Overview of the City of Wanneroo

The City of Wanneroo is a rapidly expanding local government located on the northern edge of the Perth Metropolitan Area. With 32 kilometres of coastline and 36 suburbs, the City lies between 12 and 63 kilometres north of the Perth Central Business District.

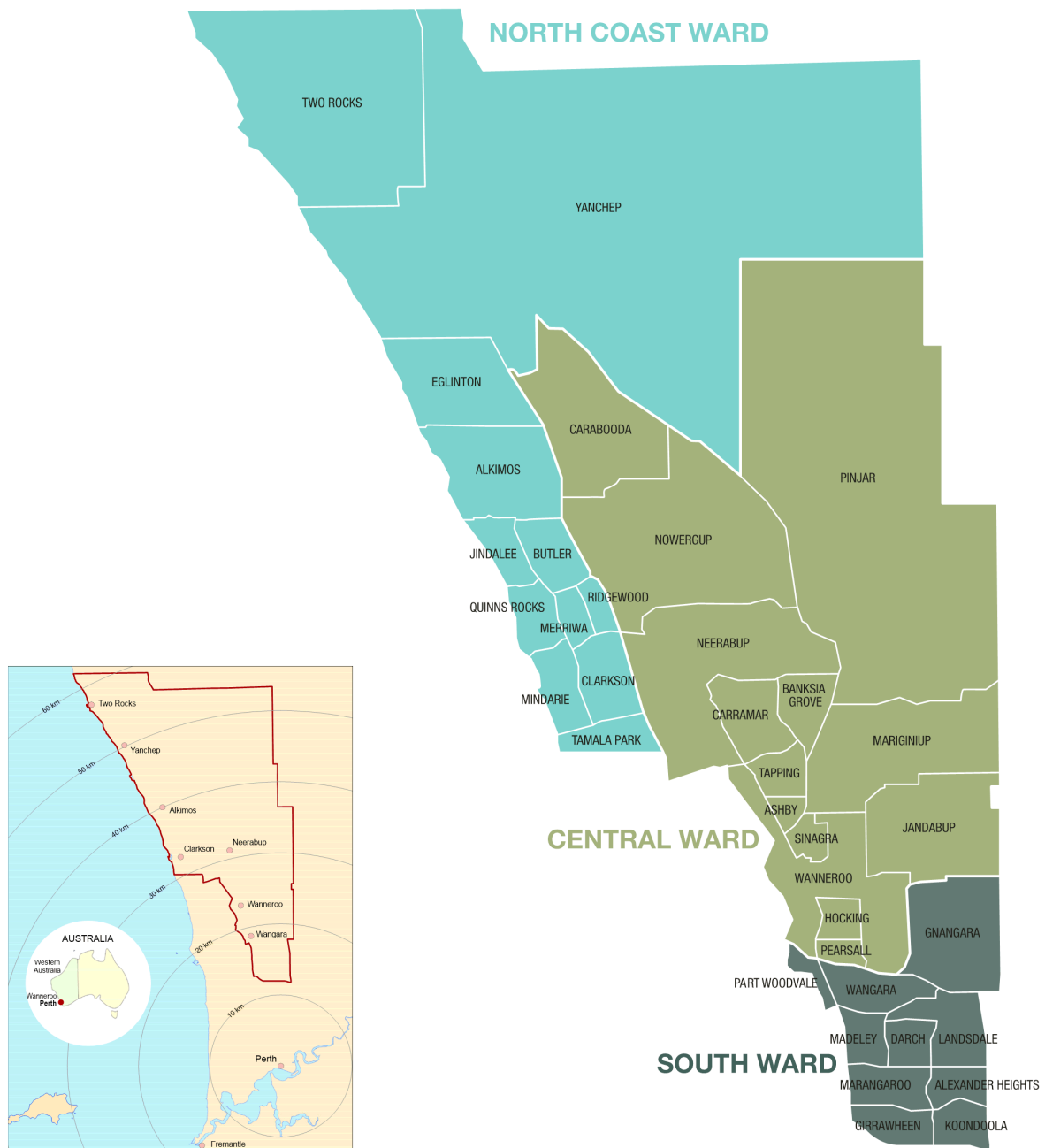




Image to be inserted



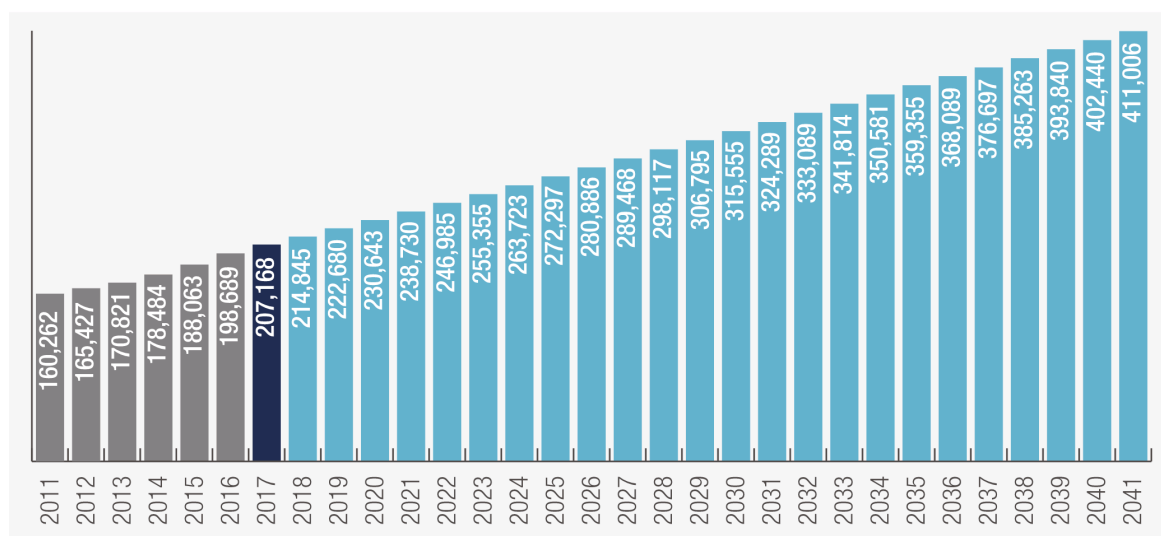
Image to be inserted

Our Community

The population of the City of Wanneroo has seen significant growth in recent years with an average annual increase of 5% over the past decade. By 2041, the City's population is expected to more than double to over 410,000 people. An additional 3,100 new dwellings will be required per year to accommodate this population increase, and ultimately 100,000 additional local jobs will be needed.

The expectation of ongoing, significant growth has led the City to respond with many of the strategic initiatives set out in this Corporate Business Plan. In particular, the Corporate Business Plan gives priority to the creation of local jobs. The Plan also gives priority to creating a connected and accessible City characterised by effective local transport options and strong, well connected communities. The City recognises the need to foster place based access to the delivery of its services to better serve the Community.

Actual and projected estimated resident population for the City of Wanneroo (2011–2041):



The City's population is culturally and linguistically diverse. Of the estimated 207,000 residents, approximately 40% were born overseas and 18% speak a language other than English at home. The age profile of the City is likewise diverse, with older, more established suburbs typically home to ageing populations and newer areas in the north of the City home to young families.

Community and Infrastructure

545

**PARKS AND OPEN SPACE AREAS
TOTTALLING 2,564 HECTARES.**

This includes:

39

Active parks comprising golf courses, sporting complexes and sports grounds



122

Conservation reserves such as bushland and wetlands



COMMUNITY FACILITIES

4

LIBRARIES



24

COMMUNITY CENTRES



2

RECREATION CENTRES



1,605 KILOMETRES OF ROADS AND

1,208 KILOMETRES OF PATHWAYS



About the organisation

Council and Elected Members

Council is the decision-making body that sets the strategic direction and policy about the priorities and provision of services to the communities of Wanneroo. Council determines the 10-year strategic and four-year business priorities, and adopts an annual plan and budget which describes the key activities for the 12-month period and how these will be funded.

The needs and aspirations of communities are represented by 15 Elected Members across three wards, these being Central, North Coast and South.



Image to be inserted



Tracey Roberts JP
Mayor

Central Ward - Ashby, Banksia Grove, Carabooda, Carramar, Hocking, Jandabup, Mariginiup, Neerabup, Nowergup, Pearsall, Pinjar, Sinagra, Tapping, Wanneroo



Cr Dianne Guise
Deputy Mayor



Cr Dot Newton JP



Cr Frank Cvitan JP



Cr Samantha Fenn

North Coast Ward - Alkimos, Butler, Clarkson, Eglington, Jindalee, Merriwa, Mindarie, Quinns Rocks, Ridgewood, Tamala Park, Two Rocks, Yanchep



Cr Glynis Parker



Cr Linda Aitken JP



Cr Natalie Sangalli



Cr Russell Driver



Vacancy

South Ward - Alexander Heights, Darch, Girrawheen, Gnangara, Koondoola, Landsdale, Madeley, Marangaroo, Wangara, Woodvale (part)



Cr Brett Treby



Cr Denis Hayden



Cr Domenic Zappa



Cr Hugh Nguyen



Cr Lara Simpkins JP



Image to be inserted

Our Vision

Inspired by our past, working to create a vibrant, progressive City, providing opportunity and investment to enable our growing communities to prosper.

How our values enable our vision

The City's employees are guided by five values that shape our organisational culture and drive the way we work to achieve excellence in customer service and our longer term vision of a City that is vibrant, progressive, and where our communities can prosper:

VALUES	ASSOCIATED BEHAVIOURS
CUSTOMER FOCUSED Delivering service excellence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Act in and advocate for the Community's best interest • Provide accurate and consistent information • Strive to deliver better value to our customers • Take a keen interest in the work of others
IMPROVEMENT Finding simpler, smarter and better ways of working	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use each customer experience as an opportunity to improve • Review through questioning and debate • Tap into your creative capacity • Strive for excellence
ACCOUNTABILITY Accepting responsibility and meeting our commitments, on time and to standard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarify expectations up front • Adhere to corporate policies, procedures and legislative requirements • Demonstrate high and proactive concern for health, safety, environment, community and the City's reputation • Avoid waste
COLLABORATION Together we are stronger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engage and consult with others appropriately • Share resources, ideas and information • Develop purposeful and positive relationships and networks with customers, stakeholders and peers
RESPECT Trusting in others and being trustworthy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Always act professionally, with courtesy and integrity • Be inclusive by accepting and valuing diversity and by treating others fairly and with dignity • Share openly, honestly and appropriately • Genuinely consider and respond to the needs of others

Administration

The Administration, led by the Chief Executive Officer who is appointed by Council, delivers the vision of the elected Council. This is done through delivery of services required under legislation or by the Council, compliance with statutory responsibilities as prescribed by legislation, implementation of the decisions made by Council, and resourcing of the Administration to deliver the results that are sought by Council.

Executive Leadership Team

The City of Wanneroo Administration is structured into a number of directorates: Community and Place; Assets; Corporate Strategy and Performance; and Planning and Sustainability. The leaders of each directorate make up the Executive Leadership Team, led by the Chief Executive Officer, Daniel Simms. The Chief Executive Officer is directly accountable to the Council elected by Wanneroo residents.

Chief Executive Officer



Daniel Simms
Chief Executive Officer

Advocacy & Economic Development
Governance & Legal

Directors



Harminder Singh
Director Assets

Asset Maintenance
Infrastructure Capital Works
Parks & Conservation Management
Strategic Asset Management
Traffic Services
Waste Services



Debbie Terelinck
Director Community and Place

Communications, Marketing & Events
Community Facilities
Community Safety & Emergency Management
Community Services
Cultural Development
Place Activation



Noelene Jennings
Director Corporate Strategy and Performance

Contracts & Procurement
Council & Corporate Support
Customer & Information Services
People & Culture
Property Services
Strategic and Business Planning
Strategic Finance
Transactional Finance



Mark Dickson
Director Planning and Sustainability

Approval Services
Health & Compliance Services
Land Development
Strategic Land Use Planning

Summary of the Plan

Key challenges facing the City

The current economic climate is a key challenge for the City of Wanneroo. The slowing down of economic growth and increased unemployment in Western Australia has an impact on residents of the City, particularly considering the population is forecast to grow to more than 410,000 by 2041. The City is the fastest growing local government in Western Australia and fifth fastest growing in Australia.

In setting out the priorities of the Corporate Business Plan, Council has taken into account such challenges and gives particular priority to facilitating local employment opportunities and attracting investment to the City.

High levels of population growth also mean that the diversity in terms of age, background, religion, ethnicity and disability of our community is continually changing. With this in mind, it remains a challenge for the City to ensure the provision of quality services to every member of the community; and this has been a key challenge in setting the priorities of the Corporate Business Plan.

In the future, it is anticipated that local government will be expected to play a continuing strong role in coordinating and facilitating community service provision at the local level. In addition to community programs and services, the provision and facilitation of adequate infrastructure is a key responsibility of local government.

The impact of a growing population is compounded by the spread of the population across a larger geographical area. This trend

means that services must be delivered across a larger area. With this in mind, the Corporate Business Plan gives priority to the development of a more place-based approach to the planning and delivery of services and creation of distinctive places.

The City's proximity to bushland, wetlands and the coastline means that environmental challenges such as coastal erosion and rising sea levels are likely to have a significant impact on the community. Water availability and usage are an ongoing challenge as a result of decreasing rainfall impacting the supply for irrigation and agricultural purposes. In the last 50 years, autumn and winter rainfall has declined by between 10–20% and is projected to decline even further.

Adapting to and mitigating climate change, protecting biodiversity, monitoring and improving water quality and managing resource use, waste and recycling, continue to be important. These key environmental challenges have influenced priority setting in the Corporate Business Plan.

There remains ongoing pressure to increase local government effectiveness and accountability including a move towards performance benchmarking and integrated planning and reporting. Cost-shifting from State and Federal Government and a change in Government policy to partner with non-Government organisations to deliver services is impacting the City. An increasingly constrained funding environment will also maintain pressure on the City to demonstrate and realise efficiencies in service delivery.



Image to be inserted



Image to be inserted

Key points of this Plan

Taking direction from the Strategic Community Plan, the broad priorities of the Corporate Business Plan are set out below under the four strategic themes of the Plan, these being Society, Environment (Natural and Built), Economy, and Civic Leadership.

Society

- The ongoing provision of high quality and accessible services and facilities for people of all ages, and for people with disability and culturally and linguistically diverse groups.
- Ensuring residents and visitors feel safe in the community and that the demand for neighbourhood connectedness and amenity is met.
- The need to create distinctive places and a stronger focus on place based service delivery for the community.

Environment (Natural and Built)

- Ensuring continuing improvements in the management of water quality and reduction of water usage.
- Managing natural areas to maintain biodiversity of bushland, wetland and coastal areas.
- Managing and adapting to the impacts of climate change.
- Implementing energy reduction initiatives.
- Balancing urban development and community access with the protection and appropriate management of the City's environmental assets.

Economy

- Facilitating an increase in employment self-sufficiency to improve local employment opportunities.
- Focussing on strategic industry development, including clean technology, agribusiness and advanced manufacturing and engineering.
- Ensuring land and infrastructure is made available to support economic development.
- Promoting and facilitating tourism opportunities.
- Facilitating enhanced transport connectivity and advocating for an integrated transport plan for Wanneroo (including rail to Yanchep and other strategic transport infrastructure).
- Facilitating the strategic economic development of the Neerabup Business Area.
- Local land use planning strategies to support enhanced delivery of services in place.

Civic Leadership

- Ensuring ongoing good governance, including efficient and effective financial sustainability, workforce capability and effective risk management.
- Facilitating partnerships and relationships with stakeholders.
- Ensuring a good customer experience with a clear line of sight to customers.
- Harnessing opportunities to enhance service delivery through use of information technology.



Purpose of Plan and fit with Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

Legislative requirements

In 2010, the Western Australian Department of Local Government introduced its Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPRF) to standardise and guide strategic and corporate business planning across all local governments.

In essence, IPRF is a process designed to:

- Articulate the Council's vision, outcomes and priorities (informed by the aspirations of the community through the Strategic Community Plan).
- Allocate resources to achieve the vision, striking a considered balance between aspirations, affordability and capacity (set out in the Corporate Business Plan).

- Monitor and report on progress in achieving the outcomes set out in the plans.

The Corporate Business Plan is a key part of the IPRF and is a four-year delivery program, aligned to the Strategic Community Plan and accompanied by four-year financial projections.

The City of Wanneroo's Corporate Business Plan 2017/18 – 2020/21 is prepared to comply with the legislative requirements of IPRF. However, it is also an opportunity for the City to demonstrate leadership and best practice in its approach to integrated planning within local government.



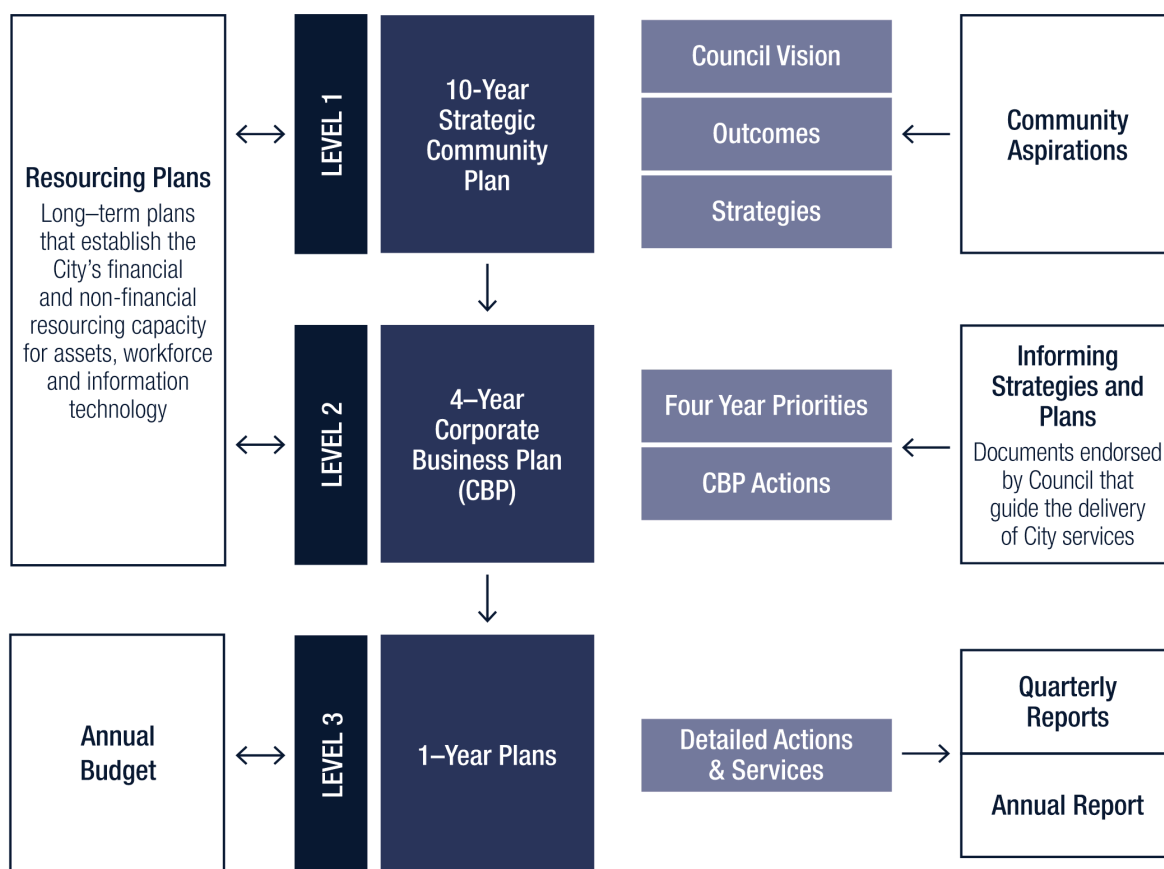
Image to be inserted



Image to be inserted

Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

The City of Wanneroo's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework results in an integrated strategic and business planning and reporting system delivering accountable and measurable linkages between the Council's long-term vision and aspirations and practical service delivery. The integrated approach ensures effective delivery of the City's strategic intentions through three levels of strategic and action planning documents and associated performance reporting.



The three levels of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework comprise:

Level 1: Strategic Community Plan

The City of Wanneroo's Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 – 2026/27 is the Council's long-term plan that captures the aspirations of the community and describes the City's strategic objectives.

In reviewing this strategic plan, the City conducted extensive community and Elected Member consultation which resulted in a new long-term Council vision for Wanneroo which focuses on creating a City that is vibrant, progressive and prosperous. The Plan comprises the four key strategic themes of Society, Environment, Economy and Civic Leadership that include outcomes and strategies for achieving this vision:

Society

Aspiration: Healthy, safe, vibrant and connected communities

Outcomes

- 1.1 Healthy and Active People
- 1.2 Safe Communities
- 1.3 Distinctive Places
- 1.4 Connected Communities

Economy

Aspiration: Progressive, connected communities that enable economic growth and employment

Outcomes

- 2.1 Local Jobs
- 2.2 Strategic Growth
- 2.3 Smart Business
- 2.4 Places of Destination

Environment

Aspiration: A healthy and sustainable natural and built environment

Outcomes

- 3.1 Resource Management
- 3.2 Enhanced Environment
- 3.3 Reduce, reuse, recycle waste
- 3.4 Activated Places
- 3.5 Connected and Accessible City
- 3.6 Housing Choice

Civic Leadership

Aspiration: Working with others to ensure the best use of our resources

Outcomes

- 4.1 Working with others
- 4.2 Good Governance
- 4.3 Progressive organisation



Level 2: Corporate Business Plan

The Corporate Business Plan (this document) aligns the four-year priorities, projects, activities and services against the direction provided within the Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 – 2026/27; this demonstrates how the long-term outcomes and strategies will be activated. The Corporate Business Plan also incorporates the Capital Works Program and resourcing plans.

The Plan provides a medium-term view of the City's operational priorities and activities which together inform the annual planning and budgeting process.

Level 3: Annual Plan and Service Plans

The Annual Plan is a sub-set of the Corporate Business Plan. It lists the annual actions to be delivered against each four-year Corporate Business Plan Priority. Service Plans are also developed annually and are an integral part of the annual planning and budgeting process, by aligning the operational service delivery priorities with workforce, asset, and financial requirements.



Image to be inserted



Image to be inserted

Services provided by the City

The City provides an extensive range of services to the community which are aligned to and contribute to achieving strategic outcomes for our community. The key services are listed below:

Society <i>Aspiration: Healthy, safe, vibrant and connected communities</i>	Libraries, museums and heritage services Community services - aged, youth, social welfare, volunteering Community development and events management Community recreation programs and facilities Community safety and emergency management Animal management				
Economy <i>Aspiration: Progressive, connected communities that enable economic growth and employment</i>	Industry diversification Employment locations Investment attraction and advocacy Business support and workforce development Regional economic development				
Environment <i>Aspiration: A healthy and sustainable natural and built environment</i>	<table> <tr> <th>Natural Environment</th><th>Built Environment</th></tr> <tr> <td> Coastal management Parks and conservation Waste management Environmental health services </td><td> Planning strategies Building approvals Planning approvals Traffic services Transport planning Infrastructure and capital works </td></tr> </table>	Natural Environment	Built Environment	Coastal management Parks and conservation Waste management Environmental health services	Planning strategies Building approvals Planning approvals Traffic services Transport planning Infrastructure and capital works
Natural Environment	Built Environment				
Coastal management Parks and conservation Waste management Environmental health services	Planning strategies Building approvals Planning approvals Traffic services Transport planning Infrastructure and capital works				
Civic Leadership <i>Aspiration: Working with others to ensure the best use of our resources</i>	Strategic and operational planning Customer services and information Human resource management Financial planning and management Governance and legal support Contracts and purchasing Support to Elected Members Project management office Marketing and communications Systems provision and support				



Image to be inserted

Key Partners and Stakeholders

The City works with a variety of stakeholders that includes but is not limited to the following:

Commonwealth	Local Federal Members of Parliament Urban Development Institute of Australia Australian Local Government Association National Growth Areas Alliance Property Council of Australia Council of Australian Governments Australian Government Departments
State	Local State Members of Parliament Western Australian Local Government Association Variety of Western Australian Government Departments and Agencies
Regional	Mandarie Regional Council North Metropolitan Regional Recreation Advisory Group Growth Alliance - Perth and Peel City of Joondalup City of Stirling City of Swan Other Local Authorities as required
Local	Developers of Land and Property Educational Institutions Health (and related) Service Providers Local Community and Resident Associations and Organisations Ratepayers and Residents Police and Emergency Services Agencies Natural Areas Friends Groups Wanneroo Business Association Joondalup Business Association

Four-year priorities

The four-year Priorities and annual Actions of the Corporate Business Plan 2017/18–2020/21 and their linkages to the key outcomes and strategies of the Strategic Community Plan are set out below. We will regularly monitor performance against these Actions and report on progress in achieving the broader Priorities.

Society	
Key outcomes	Strategies
1.1 Healthy and Active People	1.1.1 Create opportunities that encourage community wellbeing and active and healthy lifestyles 1.1.2 Facilitate opportunities within the City to access peak and elite activities
1.2 Safe Communities	1.2.1 Enable community to be prepared and to recover from emergency situations
1.3 Distinctive Places	1.3.1 Create distinctive places based on identity of areas 1.3.2 Create place-based access to local services 1.3.3 Advocate and partner to meet changing community service expectations in place
1.4 Connected Communities	1.4.1 Connect communities through engagement and involvement 1.4.2 Strengthen community and customer connectedness through community hubs 1.4.3 Build strong communities through the strength of cultural and heritage diversity

Key Outcome 1.1: Healthy and Active People

Strategy 1.1.1: Create opportunities that encourage community wellbeing and active and healthy lifestyles			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Support community wellbeing through development of an overarching social plan	Community & Place	Develop a Regional Homelessness Strategy in partnership with key stakeholders	Community Services
		Implement actions from the Age Friendly Strategy	Community Services
		Implement actions from the Youth Strategy	Community Services
		Implement actions from the Access and Inclusion Plan	Place Activation
		Implement actions from the Reconciliation Action Plan	Place Activation
		Implement actions arising from Disability Care Reforms	Community Services
		Implement actions arising from Aged Care Reforms	Community Services
		Implement actions from the Early Childhood Strategy	Cultural Development
		Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the current Public Health Plan	Community Services
		Develop and implement a Community Facility Planning Framework (including Local, District and Regional impacts)	Community Facilities
		Develop a Master Plan for the provision of sport related cycling facilities	Community Facilities
Strategy 1.1.2: Facilitate opportunities within the City to access peak and elite activities			
Attract elite sporting activities to the City	Community & Place	Continue to participate in master planning for Barbagallo Raceway	Community Facilities

Key Outcome 1.2: Safe Communities

Strategy 1.2.1: Enable community to be prepared and to recover from emergency situations			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Enhance community safety through initiatives and programs	Community & Place	Complete development and commence implementation of the CCTV Strategy	Community Safety & Emergency Management
		Investigate the options for managing the City's Animals Local Law	Community Safety & Emergency Management
		Undertake a staged transition to implement the Public Health Act 2016 regulatory framework	Place Activation
		Investigate options for deployment of mobile technology to field officers	Health & Compliance
Work in partnership to deliver effective emergency management	Community & Place	Review the Emergency Management Model	Community Safety & Emergency Management
		Conduct the 5 year review of the Local Emergency Management Arrangements	Community Safety & Emergency Management

Key Outcome 1.3: Distinctive Places

Strategy 1.3.1: Create distinctive places based on identity of areas			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Enable Place Management and Place Making	Community & Place	Develop a Place Framework	Place Activation
Strategy 1.3.2: Create placed-based access to local services			
Undertake Place management	Community & Place	Initiate the implementation of a Place Approach in Girrawheen	Place Activation
		Initiate the implementation of a Place Approach for Yanchep with a focus on job creation	Place Activation

Strategy 1.3.3: Advocate and partner to meet changing community service expectations in Place

Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Work collaboratively and in partnership to deliver Place services	Community & Place	Expand the number of partnering and collaborative arrangements to support the Place-based delivery of services	Place Activation

Key Outcome 1.4: Connected Communities**Strategy 1.4.1: Connect communities through engagement and involvement**

Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Develop self-sufficiency in community organisations	Community & Place	Facilitate the implementation of models to enhance self-sufficiency in community organisations	Place Activation
		Develop a Volunteer and Community Leadership Strategy	Place Activation

Strategy 1.4.2: Strengthen community and customer connectedness through community hubs

Expand the capacity of existing community and cultural facilities	Community & Place	Implement actions from the Strategic Library Services Plan	Cultural Development
Develop community facilities to encourage connected communities	Community & Place	This Priority will be addressed in the latter years of the Corporate Business Plan	Cultural Development

Strategy 1.4.3: Build strong communities through the strength of cultural and heritage diversity

Value and support the City's heritage and cultural diversity	Community & Place	Implement actions from the Cultural Plan	Cultural Development
--	-------------------	--	----------------------



Image to be inserted



Economy	
Key outcomes	Strategies
2.1 Local Jobs	<p>2.1.1 Develop strong economic hubs locally and near transport</p> <p>2.1.2 Build capacity for businesses to grow</p>
2.2 Strategic Growth	<p>2.2.1 Activate Yanchep as a future city of the North</p> <p>2.2.2 Continue to activate the Wanneroo Town Centre</p> <p>2.2.3 Activate secondary and district centres</p> <p>2.2.4 Protect and increase availability of employment generating land</p> <p>2.2.5 Attract investment development and major infrastructure</p> <p>2.2.6 Focus on industry development in key strategic areas such as Neerabup</p>
2.3 Smart Business	<p>2.3.1 Attract innovative businesses with a focus on technology hubs and agri-business</p> <p>2.3.2 Promote early adoption of innovative technology by business</p>
2.4 Places of Destination	<p>2.4.1 Actively build on cultural heritage and distinctive identity to promote Wanneroo as a place to visit</p> <p>2.4.2 Enhance Wanneroo as a distinctive place to invest</p>

Key Outcome 2.1: Local Jobs

Strategy 2.1.1: Develop strong economic hubs locally and near transport			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Ensure there is sufficient, good quality, well maintained and identifiable employment areas	Office of CEO	Implement the Economic Development Strategy: sub programs 2.2 (Industrial Areas) Employment land reservation, acquisition and 2.3 (Commercial Centres & Coastal Nodes) of development to intensify employment centres within the City	Advocacy & Economic Development
Ensure sufficient employment land which is serviced by good connectivity	Planning and Sustainability	Review the District Planning Scheme 2 to change mixed use zones (stage 1)	Approval Services
Strategy 2.1.2: Build capacity for businesses to grow			
Support our local businesses and workforce through the provision of services, facilities, education and training	Office of CEO	Implement the Economic Development Strategy: sub programs 4.1 (Local business services, training and facilities) Local services, facilities, education and training opportunities to assist business establishment, and 4.3 (Internal process improvements) growth and workforce development	Advocacy & Economic Development

Key Outcome 2.2: Strategic Growth

Strategy 2.2.1: Activate Yanchep as a future city of the North			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Facilitate the activation of Yanchep	Office of CEO	Review Memorandum of understanding between the City and Yanchep Beach Joint Venture	Strategic Land Use Planning
		Review Strategic Cooperation Agreement between the City, Yanchep Beach Joint Venture, and other relevant parties	Strategic Land Use Planning
Strategy 2.2.2: Continue to activate the Wanneroo Town Centre			
Activate the City Centre main street and town square	Planning and Sustainability	Review the Wanneroo Town Centre Structure Plan and Policy to include significant major landholdings in the surrounding area	Strategic Land Use Planning



Strategy 2.2.3: Activate Secondary and District Centres			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Promote economic growth within Secondary and District Centres	Office of the CEO	Implement the Economic Development Strategy sub program 2.1 (City Wide Requirements): Employment land reservation, acquisition and development to intensify employment centres within the City	Advocacy & Economic Development
Strategy 2.2.4: Protect and increase availability of employment generating land			
Maximise opportunities for employment generating land to be protected and developed	Planning and Sustainability	This Priority will be addressed in the latter years of the Corporate Business Plan	
Strategy 2.2.5: Attract investment development and major infrastructure			
Create a strong and recognised economic position, supported by the timely provision of infrastructure through advocacy and investment	Office of the CEO	Implement the Economic Development Strategy sub program 3.2 (Investment attraction): Promotion, marketing and advocacy to attract strategic investment and deliver critical economic infrastructure	Advocacy & Economic Development
Strategy 2.2.6: Focus on industry development in key strategic areas such as Neerabup			
Facilitate the economic development of designated areas	Office of the CEO	This Priority will be addressed in the latter years of the Corporate Business Plan	



Image to be inserted

Key Outcome 2.3: Smart Business

Strategy 2.3.1: Attract innovative businesses with a focus on technology hubs and agri-business			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Diversify our industry base to ensure economic resilience	Office of CEO	Implement the Economic Development Strategy sub programs 1.1 (Clean technology) and 1.3 (Advanced manufacturing and Engineering): Supporting the growth and development of existing industries as well as diversifying our industry base, sub program 1.2 (Agribusiness and Aquaculture): development of an agricultural precinct	Advocacy & Economic Development
Strategy 2.3.2: Promote early adoption of innovative technology by business			
Support the growth and development of existing industries through use of innovative technology by business	Office of CEO	Implement the Economic Development Strategy sub program 3.1 (Strategic economic marketing): Promotion, marketing and advocacy to attract strategic investment and deliver critical economic infrastructure	Advocacy & Economic Development



Image to be inserted

Key Outcome 2.4: Places of Destination

Strategy 2.4.1: Actively build on cultural heritage and distinctive identity to promote Wanneroo as a place to visit			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Develop the City as a tourism destination	Office of CEO	Implement the Economic Development Strategy sub program 1.4 (Tourism): Supporting the growth and development of existing industries as well as diversifying our industry base and 5.2 (Strengthening regional tourism): developing and strengthening regional partnerships to collaboratively increase and maximise the region's economic competitiveness	Advocacy & Economic Development
		Develop a Master Plan for Carramar and Marangaroo golf courses	Property Services
Strategy 2.4.2: Enhance Wanneroo as a distinctive place to invest			
Collaborate with the key stakeholders to maximise the City's economic competitiveness	Office of CEO	Implement the Economic Development Strategy sub program 5.1 (Strengthening regional partnerships): Developing and strengthening regional partnerships to collaboratively increase and maximise the region's economic competitiveness	Advocacy & Economic Development

Natural Environment

Key outcomes	Strategies
3.1 Resource Management	3.1.1 Minimise impacts of climate change 3.1.2 Seek alternative ways to improve energy efficiency 3.1.3 Proactively manage the scarcity of water through sustainable local water management strategies
3.2 Enhanced Environment	3.2.1 Maximise the environmental value of beaches nature reserves and parklands 3.2.2 Collaborate with relevant State agencies with a focus on the enhancement of the natural environment 3.2.3 Optimize retention of significant vegetation and habitat
3.3 Reduce, re-use, recycle waste	3.3.1 Deliver major transport infrastructure 3.3.2 Develop local roads and paths 3.3.3 Improve public transport



Image to be inserted

Built Environment

Key outcomes	Strategies
3.4 Activated Places	<p>3.4.1 Create local area land use plans supporting our activated places</p> <p>3.4.2 Provide safe spaces, centres and facilities through our infrastructure management and designs for community benefit and recreation</p> <p>3.4.3 Enhance distinctive built form and spaces based on identity of areas</p> <p>3.4.4 Improve local amenity by retaining and complementing natural landscapes within the built environment</p>
3.5 Connected and Accessible City	<p>3.5.1 Deliver local transport infrastructure including roads, footpaths and cycle ways to improve accessibility</p> <p>3.5.2 Connect walking and cycling opportunities to key destinations and distinctive places</p> <p>3.5.3 Advocate for major integrated transport close to communities</p>
3.6 Housing Choice	<p>3.6.1 Facilitate housing diversity to reflect changing community needs</p>



Image to be inserted

Natural Environment

Key Outcome 3.1: Resource Management

Strategy 3.1.1: Minimise impacts of climate change			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Plan for the effects of climate change	Planning and Sustainability	Implement the Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy	Strategic Land Use Planning
Strategy 3.1.2: Seek alternative ways to improve energy efficiency			
Investigate and develop an Energy Precinct in the Neerabup Business Area	Office of CEO	Continue to work with Mindarie Regional Council, Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council and industry to explore a waste to energy plant	Waste Services
Reduce energy use across City owned facilities	Planning and Sustainability	Finalise and implement the Energy Reduction Plan	Strategic Land Use Planning
Strategy 3.1.3: Proactively manage the scarcity of water through sustainable local water management strategies			
Optimise water usage within Council owned and managed reserves and facilities	Assets	Implement recommendations of the Water Conservation Plan	Parks & Conservation Management
		Work in partnership with Department of Water to identify alternative water supply options to support agribusiness precinct	Advocacy & Economic Development
		Review the Local Planning Policy 4.4: Urban Water Management	Land Development

Key Outcome 3.2: Enhanced Environment

Strategy 3.2.1: Maximise the environmental value of beaches, nature reserves, and parklands			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Plan for management and use of coastal areas	Planning and Sustainability	Finalise and implement the Coastal Hazard Risk Management Adaptation Plan	Strategic Land Use Planning
Develop partnerships for the management of Park and Regional Conservation Reserves		Work with the Department of Parks and Wildlife to create a Board for Tamala Park Conservation	Strategic Land Use Planning
Increase the community's stewardship of local and national parks within the City	Assets	Partner with Parks Foundation to increase the community's stewardship of local and national parks within the City	Parks & Conservation Management
Manage coastal erosion		Implement recommendations of the Quinns Beach Long Term Coastal Management Study	Asset Maintenance
Strategy 3.2.2: Collaborate with relevant State agencies with a focus on the enhancement of the natural environment			
Advocate for the management of key Regional Reserves	Planning and Sustainability	Work with State Government to prepare a Conservation Management Plan for the Alkimos Regional Reserve that would facilitate community access	Strategic Land Use Planning
		Work with State Government to prepare a Conservation Management Plan for the Yanchep Regional Reserve that would facilitate community access	Strategic Land Use Planning
Work in partnership to manage coastal infrastructure assets	Assets	Liaise with and seek funding from the State Government for all coastal management issues, studies and works	Asset Maintenance
Strategy 3.2.3 Optimize retention of significant vegetation and habitat			
Protect, retain and enhance rare vegetation complexes	Planning and Sustainability	Implement the Local Biodiversity Strategy	Strategic Land Use Planning
		Establish and implement a program to monitor and report on compliance with environmental management programs	Land Development
		Develop and implement the Strategic Environmental Plan	Strategic Land Use Planning

Key Outcome 3.3: Reduce, Re-use, Recycle Waste

Strategy 3.3.1: Treat Waste as a resource			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Promote diversion from landfill within the Community in line with Waste Hierarchy	Assets	Finalise the Waste Services Business Cases in alignment with the Strategic Waste Management Plan and implement recommendations following approval	Waste Services
Strategy 3.3.2: Foster a partnership with community and industry to reduce waste			
Increase community and industry awareness on waste minimisation	Assets	Develop and implement the 5-year Waste Education Plan in accordance with the Strategic Waste Management Plan	Waste Services
Strategy 3.3.3: Create and promote waste management solutions			
Collaborate with stakeholders within the waste industry to identify innovative waste management solutions	Assets	Undertake an options appraisal on optimum waste management solutions	Waste Services



Image to be inserted

Built Environment

Key Outcome 3.4: Activated Places

Strategy 3.4.1: Create local area land use plans supporting our activated places			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Define an integrated approach to local area land use plans to create distinctive activated places	Planning and Sustainability	Prepare a Local Planning Strategy that will provide a vision for the Place Framework.	Strategic Land Use Planning
Progress planning and development for East Wanneroo		Review the East Wanneroo Local Planning Policy	Strategic Land Use Planning
Strategy 3.4.2: Provide safe spaces, centres and facilities through our infrastructure management and designs for community benefit and recreation			
Review the safety of the City's centres, facilities and open spaces	Assets	Undertake condition monitoring program to determine safety and suitability of spaces, centres and facilities	Strategic Asset Management
Improve accessibility of the City's spaces, centres and facilities		Assess and implement an ongoing program to upgrade spaces, centres and facilities to universal accessibility standards	Strategic Asset Management
Strategy 3.4.3: Enhance distinctive built form and spaces based on identity of areas			
Reflect distinctive character of different areas of the City through built form and spaces	Planning and Sustainability	This Priority will be addressed in the latter years of the Corporate Business Plan	
Strategy 3.4.4: Improve local amenity by retaining and complementing natural landscapes within the built environment			
Improve local amenity through greening	Assets	Develop a prioritised program of streetscape and landscape improvements for major roads	Parks & Conservation Management
Retain areas of natural landscape significance	Planning and Sustainability	Finalise the Tree Preservation Policy	Strategic Land Use Planning
		Develop a Conservation Reserves Policy	Strategic Land Use Planning

Key Outcome 3.5: Connected and Accessible City

Strategy 3.5.1: Deliver local transport infrastructure including roads, footpaths and cycle ways to improve accessibility			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Promote sustainable transport options to improve accessibility and mobility	Planning and Sustainability	Implement the Strategic Transport Plan including addressing the integration of network / feeder systems	Strategic Land Use Planning
Strategy 3.5.2: Connect walking and cycling opportunities to key destinations and distinctive places			
Promote walking and cycling access to destinations and places	Assets	Finalise Cycle Wanneroo Plan and seek Council endorsement	Traffic Services
Strategy 3.5.3: Advocate for major integrated transport close to communities			
Advocate for major integrated transport options close to communities	Office of the CEO	Continue to advocate for major road and rail infrastructure including integration of transport networks for the City and region in line with the Advocacy Strategy	Advocacy & Economic Development

Key Outcome 3.6: Housing Choice

Strategy 3.6.1: Facilitate housing diversity to reflect changing community needs			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Reflect changing demographic needs and household structures through housing design	Planning and Sustainability	This Priority will be addressed in the outer years of the Corporate Business Plan	



Image to be inserted



Image to be inserted

Civic Leadership

Key outcomes	Strategies
4.1 Working with Others	<p>4.1.1 Build effective partnerships and demonstrate leadership in local government at regional, state and national levels</p> <p>4.1.2 Engage, include and involve community</p> <p>4.1.3 Advocate and collaborate for the benefit of the City</p>
4.2 Good Governance	<p>4.2.1 Provide transparent and accountable governance and leadership</p> <p>4.2.2 Provide responsible resource and planning management which recognises our significant future growth</p> <p>4.2.3 Ensure return on investment and well maintained assets through development and implementation of a strategic asset management framework</p>
4.3 Progressive organisation	<p>4.3.1 Lead excellence and innovation in local government</p> <p>4.3.2 Ensure excellence in our customer service</p>



Image to be inserted

Key Outcome 4.1: Working with Others

Strategy 4.1.1 Build effective partnerships and demonstrate leadership in local government at regional, state and national levels			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Participate at peak, national and state forums to build effective partnerships	Corporate Strategy & Performance	Develop a Customer and Stakeholder Management Framework	Strategic & Business Planning
Strategy 4.1.2 Engage, include and involve community			
Create improved opportunities for community participation	Community & Place	Implement and monitor the Community Engagement Policy	Place Activation
		Implement actions from the Communications Strategy	Communications, Marketing and Events
Strategy 4.1.3 Advocate and collaborate for the benefit of the City			
Create and develop strategic relationships with key government and business stakeholders to promote the City	Office of CEO	Review and maintain strategic relationships and determine priorities for formalisation	Advocacy and Economic Development
		Explore opportunities to revitalise or create new international relationships	Council and Corporate Support

Key Outcome 4.2: Good Governance

Strategy 4.2.1 Provide transparent and accountable governance and leadership			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Implement frameworks for good governance	Office of CEO	Implement the Corporate Governance Framework	Governance & Legal
		Implement the Fraud and Misconduct Control and Resilience Framework	Governance & Legal
		Develop a Strategic Policy Framework	Governance & Legal
		Develop and implement an integrated legislative compliance framework	Governance & Legal
		Review Elected Member support systems and processes	Council & Corporate Support
Strategy 4.2.2: Provide responsible resource and planning management which recognises our significant future growth			
Further develop all aspects of the City's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework	Corporate Strategy & Performance	Review and update the Long Term Financial Plan	Strategic Finance
		Review and update the Corporate Business Plan	Strategic & Business Planning
		Review and update the Strategic Asset Management Plan	Strategic Asset Management
		Review the Workforce Plan	People & Culture
Strategy 4.2.3: Ensure return on investment and well maintained assets through development and implementation of a strategic asset management framework			
Develop a robust approach to Asset Management	Assets	Develop a Strategic Asset Management Framework	Strategic Asset Management
		Develop the Strategic Land Management Policy	Corporate Strategy & Performance (Project Management Accountant)



Key Outcome 4.3: Progressive Organisation

Strategy 4.3.1 Lead excellence and innovation in local government			
Four Year Priorities	Responsible Directorate	Actions in 2017/18	Service Unit
Implement initiatives to strengthen organisational capability and capacity	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Complete the Strategic Workforce Planning and Role Clarification Project	People & Culture
		Monitor and assess progress against the Australian Business Excellence Framework (ABEF)	Corporate Strategy & Performance (Business Excellence Advisor)
Review and improve systems, processes and technology	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Explore opportunities to enhance use of current ICT systems	Customer & Information Services
		Develop an Internal Control Framework	Governance & Legal
		Implement the Information Communication & Technology Roadmap	Customer & Information Services
		Develop and establish a strategic procurement road map	Contracts & Procurement
		Investigate delivery of a new Expense Management System replacing flexipurchase and credit card systems	Transactional Finance
Strategy 4.3.2 Ensure excellence in our customer service			
Enhance the customer experience in service planning and delivery	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Conduct agreed program of service reviews	Corporate Strategy & Performance (Business Excellence Advisor)
		Implement the Customer First Strategy Action Plan	Customer & Information Services

Capital works program for 2017/18

Every year the City reviews the capital works program to provide for the upgrade and renewal of existing assets and the creation of new assets. The City is currently developing a 20-year capital works program designed to effectively balance the challenges and expectations of our growing communities and ensure financial sustainability in the strategic management of assets.



Image to be inserted



The City delivers its capital works program through 23 main sub-programs, which support the aspirations and objectives of the Strategic Community Plan, as illustrated in the table below. The following capital works sub-programs with a value of \$70.4M will be delivered in 2017/18:

Strategic Theme	Capital works sub-program	Capital Expenditure in 2017/18 (\$)
SOCIETY <i>Aspiration: Healthy, safe, vibrant and connected communities</i>	Golf Courses	1,292,500
	Community Safety	240,550
	Sports Facilities	17,435,255
	Total Society	18,968,305
ECONOMY <i>Aspiration: Progressive, connected communities that enable economic growth and employment</i>	Investment projects	3,227,250
	Total Economy	3,227,250
ENVIRONMENT (Natural) <i>Aspiration: A healthy and sustainable natural environment</i>	Conservation Reserves	371,000
	Environmental Offset	588,000
	Foreshore Management	3,663,000
	Parks Rehabilitation	940,500
	Waste Management	2,076,697
	Stormwater Drainage	840,000
	Total Environment (Natural)	8,479,197
ENVIRONMENT (Built) <i>Aspiration: A healthy and sustainable built environment</i>	Bus Shelters	60,000
	Street Landscaping	185,000
	Street Lighting	270,000
	Traffic Treatments	3,080,000
	Pathways and Trails	971,000
	Parks Furniture	1,955,900
	Roads	9,338,233
	Passive Park Development	1,069,516
	Community Buildings	4,968,299
	Total Environment (Built)	21,897,948
CIVIC LEADERSHIP <i>Aspiration: Working with others to ensure the best use of our resources</i>	Corporate Buildings	11,020,000
	Fleet Management - Corporate	2,666,948
	IT Equipment and Software	4,163,438
	Other Corporate Items	5,000
	Total Civic Leadership	17,855,386
Total		70,428,086

The City has identified a number of top projects, (those with Community or Council significance and/or significant financial cost) to be delivered in 2017/18. These 12 projects have a total planned expenditure of just under \$31 million and comprise the following:

Project Name	Work Description	Project Cost (\$)
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	Construction of clubrooms and southern car park.	2,139,879
Yanchep District Playing Fields	Development of additional playing fields	1,055,212
Yanchep District Sports Amenities	Construction of new sports amenities building at Yanchep	2,000,000
Civic Centre Extension	Extension of City of Wanneroo's Civic Centre Building	10,000,000
Mary Lindsay Homestead Building - Yanchep	Construction of Building	1,142,750
Quinn's Rocks Coastal Beach Management	Coastal management works	2,950,000
Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms	Construction of new change rooms at Clubrooms	2,123,824
Sports Ground Banksia Grove	Construction of change rooms and floodlighting	2,816,401
Butler North District Open Space Master Plan	Develop district open space at Butler (north)	2,449,098
Upgrade Marmion Avenue, Lukin Drive to Butler Boulevard	Construct dual carriageway	850,000
Mirraboooka Avenue Dual Carriageway	MRRP Road Improvement: Upgrade Mirraboooka Avenue, Darch / Landsdale	2,310,000
Develop Neerabup Industrial Estate	Neerabup industrial area development	955,000
Total		30,792,164

A local government is financially sustainable if it is able to maintain its financial capital and infrastructure capital over the long term. The City's sustainability is managed through the development and ongoing use of asset management plans together with long term financial forecasts to assess ongoing financial viability. This integrated approach to asset management and financial sustainability is achieved by:

1. Implementing practices that support the agreed levels of community service in an affordable way – for current and future communities;
2. Making informed decisions taking account of whole of life-cycle asset performance and cost of asset ownership; and
3. Optimising the performance of existing, and new assets in delivering effective, efficient and sustainable services.

The City's financial planning processes ensure each asset provides the desired service for our established and new and emerging communities. The 2017/18 Capital Works Program has been developed keeping in view the City's asset portfolio which is valued at \$2.1bn in addition to new assets acquired annually through ongoing development activity. A number of measures are used to ensure long term financial sustainability which are disclosed in the City's 20-year Long Term Financial Plan. These include modelling economic scenarios and reviewing key performance indicator ratios such as Asset Sustainability, Asset Consumption and Asset Renewal Funding.



Resourcing Plans

The City's resourcing plans are driven by the long term Outcomes and Strategies of the Strategic Community Plan and more clearly define Priorities and Actions of the Corporate Business Plan. The resourcing plans include financial and non-financial resources that are required over the life of the Plan and their purpose is to ensure that adequate resources are available to maintain services at levels that are established by Council and to implement the priorities of the Corporate Business Plan. The City currently has the following Resourcing Plans:

Strategic Workforce Planning

The City of Wanneroo's staff are vital to the daily delivery of excellent service to the community and to achieving our long-term vision for a vibrant, progressive and prosperous city. The way we work and provide services to our community is guided by a culture that values respect, collaboration, accountability, continuous improvement, and a customer focused approach.

Key assumptions underpin our approach to workforce planning. These include:

- Wanneroo's population is forecast to continue to grow rapidly in the coming years and with this growth comes the challenges of changing expectations and increasing demand across the range of our services;
- Service growth can be addressed through a range of approaches and we will continue to explore ways to improve what we do (our services) and how we do things (review of service delivery models, processes and systems) to ensure high quality and responsive services for our community;
- We will develop a high performing and agile workforce that is customer focused.



Image to be inserted

Workforce planning is currently being informed through the implementation of a Strategic Workforce Planning Project. This project includes a comprehensive analysis of positions across the City to enable a better understanding of current and future workforce capability and capacity requirements. This analysis will assist with the allocation of resources to meet current and future operational needs. It will also inform future workforce strategies such as recruitment, retention, reward, remuneration, training, development and succession planning. The City is currently working on a number of priority areas through a range of strategies aimed at enhancing our workforce:

Priority Areas	Strategies
People systems, processes and programs that promote cross team and organisational collaboration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expand strategic partnerships • People information to inform planning and decisions • Succession planning and knowledge continuity practices
High performing, inclusive culture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alignment of individual roles and performance to corporate objectives, values and behaviours • Safe System of Work • Health and wellbeing initiatives • Access and inclusion plan support • Strategic Workforce Planning Project
Transparent governance and capable leaders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leadership Capability Framework • Learning and Development Strategy
Engaged and capable people	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruitment and retention • Learning and Development Strategy • Career pathways and succession planning • Performance Management

Workforce planning is an important part of the City of Wanneroo's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework. The Workforce Plan including employee forecasts, learning and development requirements emerging from the Strategic Workforce Planning Project will be incorporated into the Long Term Financial Plan. This will test the affordability of the City's workforce requirements, and will be a key part of the Resourcing Framework that supports delivery of the Corporate Business Plan and achievement of the long term outcomes of the Strategic Community Plan.



Image to be inserted

Long–Term Financial Plan 2016/17 – 2035/36

The 20-year Long Term Financial Plan has been developed as part of the City's ongoing financial planning to ensure continued long-term financial sustainability while providing sufficient funding for future workforce, services, and infrastructure to the community.

This Plan was adopted in November 2016 and is reviewed annually giving consideration to prevailing economic circumstances and community expectations. The review may result in new priorities being added or planned projects being deferred or reassessed according to the priorities established each year. Strategic financial parameters will also be reviewed and adjusted accordingly to reflect the most realistic current financial circumstances and outlook in any rating year and the impacts on the outer nineteen years. This provides the City with the opportunity to update estimated income and expenditure for each year covered by the Plan.

In developing the Plan, key considerations have been given to the need to:

- Prudently manage financial risks relating to debt, assets and liabilities to ensure good stewardship of the City's assets;
- Manage the level of rate burden for our communities;
- Consider the financial effects on future generations to address issues of inter-generational equity.

Assumptions in the Long Term Financial Plan

The Long Term Financial Plan has been constructed based on a number of assumptions which are evaluated as part of the annual business planning and budgeting process. These assumptions relate to:

- Consumer Price Index
- Revenue including
 - Rates base
 - Rates growth (based on population forecasts)
 - Interest Yield
 - Expenses including
 - Employee costs
 - Employee growth
 - Materials and Contracts (with consideration of forecasts on asset growth)
 - Utility Charges
 - Depreciation

The City has a depreciable asset portfolio valued at \$1.86bn based on fair-valuation at 30 June 2016. The portfolio is growing at a significant rate as a result of the City's capital works program and assets acquired through ongoing development activity. Long term financial planning is informed by the City's Asset Plans, so that adequate provisions are made for assets to be maintained, refurbished and replaced at appropriate intervals; this ensures continuity of services in line with community expectations and longer term sustainability.



Image to be inserted

Four Year Financial Forecasts

The following table includes the four-year financial forecasts for the period 2017/18 – 2020/21 (with years 2-4 as adopted in the City's Long Term Financial Plan 2016/17 – 2035/36).

Income Statement	\$('000) 2017/18	\$('000) 2018/19	\$('000) 2019/20	\$('000) 2020/21
Operating Revenues				
Rates - base	151,981	160,331	173,398	185,650
Rates - growth or decline	-	5,600	5,974	6,278
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	8,912	12,583	12,583	12,583
Fees and charges	15,916	20,714	21,232	21,763
Service charges	-	-	-	-
Interest earnings	7,954	9,023	9,271	9,526
Other revenue	694	675	692	710
Total Operating Revenue	185,457	208,927	223,150	236,509
Operating Expenses				
Employee costs - establishment	(70,171)	(76,743)	(79,807)	(83,000)
Employee costs - growth	-	(1,118)	(1,168)	(1,215)
Materials and contracts	(58,320)	(61,139)	(65,801)	(70,818)
Utility charges (electricity, gas, water etc.)	(9,479)	(10,712)	(11,783)	(12,962)
Depreciation on non-current assets	(45,000)	(48,442)	(51,372)	(55,057)
Interest expense	(4,115)	(4,485)	(4,485)	(4,485)
Insurance expense	(1,585)	(1,661)	(1,703)	(1,745)
Materials and contracts from asset growth	-	(3,057)	(3,290)	(3,541)
Other expenditure	-	-	(1,037)	-
Total Operating Expenditure	(188,669)	(207,357)	(220,445)	(232,822)
Operating Result	(3,212)	1,570	2,705	3,687
Revenue (Asset related)				
Non-Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	16,116	18,067	17,284	11,400
Physical assets received from developers	50,000	63,372	66,105	68,838
Town planning income	9,605	5,942	9,033	7,563
Town planning expenses	(11,081)	(16,942)	(41,228)	(8,280)
Financial Asset Value Movement				
Profit on asset disposal	1,000	3,000	4,000	6,500
Loss on asset disposal	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)
Net Result	61,937	74,509	57,400	89,208

Risk Management

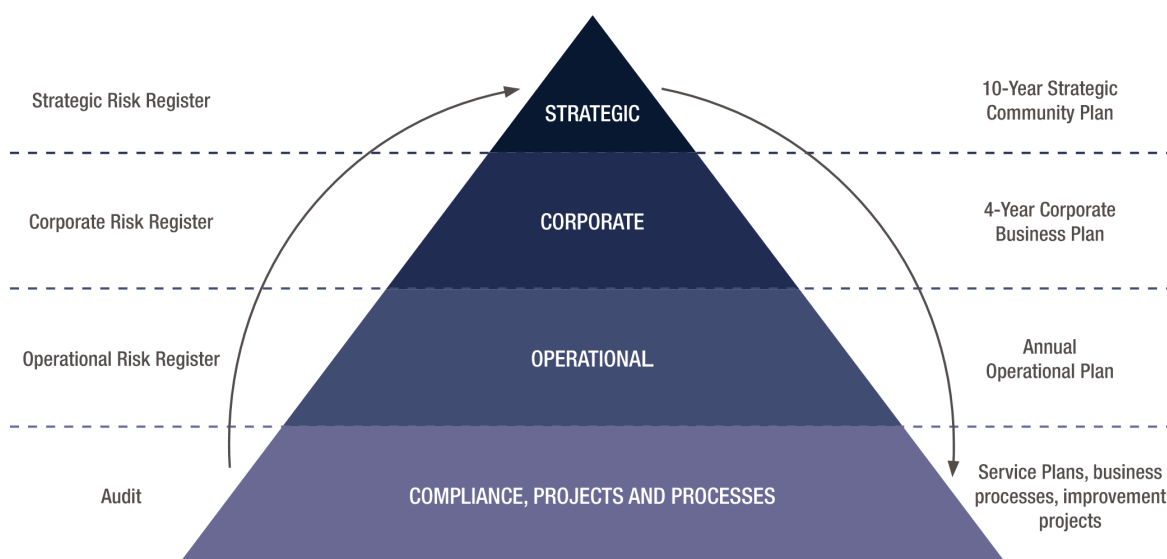
Effective enterprise risk management is a key requirement to achieving and maintaining the City's operational and strategic priorities and objectives. Risk management benefits the City and the community by enabling new opportunities to be explored and potential risks to be managed to minimise impact and reduce exposure.

The City's Risk Management Methodology identifies, prioritises and responds to risk management issues and was developed in accordance with the International Standard: ISO 31000 for risk management. Risk is managed in accordance with the appetite for risk, as determined by Council.

To ensure robust risk management at all levels of planning and decision-making, risks are assessed at the strategic, corporate and project levels. These are regularly reviewed, monitored and, where appropriate, reported to the Audit and Risk Committee and the Executive. This ensures that adequate progress is made to address the prioritised risks, and that the management systems and controls in place for risk management are effective.

The City is committed to continuing to strengthen and respond to identified risks through strong leadership, responsible and ethical decision making, management and accountability, and performance reporting and improvement.

City of Wanneroo Enterprise Risk Management Framework





Reporting and Review

The City of Wanneroo's Corporate Business Plan is reviewed annually in conjunction with the review and updates to the annual budget, workforce plan and capital works program. Regular reporting is also carried out to ensure the organisation's priorities and actions continue to clearly align and are successful in delivering on the long term strategies and commitments to achieving outcomes for our community.

Reporting to Council on the Corporate Business Plan will be provided through:

- Six-monthly reports on performance against annual operational actions and milestones; and
- Annual reports on performance against priorities of the Corporate Business Plan and measures of the Strategic Community Plan.

Quarterly progress on this Plan will be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee to ensure adequate scrutiny and oversight of performance.



Image to be inserted



Locked Bag 1, Wanneroo WA 6946
Telephone (08) 9405 5000 | Facsimile (08) 9405 5499

wanneroo.wa.gov.au

Attachment 2

CITY OF WANNEROO

ANNUAL BUDGET

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Comprehensive Income - By Nature or Type	3
Statement of Comprehensive Income - By Program	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Rate Setting Statement	6
Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget:	7 - 41
1 - Significant Accounting Policies	7 - 14
2 - Revenues & Expenses	15 - 17
3 - Acquisition of Assets	18
4 - Disposal of Assets	19
5 - Information on Borrowings	20
6 - Reserves	21 - 26
7 - Non-Cash Reserves	27
8 - Net Current Assets	27
9 - Rating Information	28 - 30
10 - Specified Area Rates	31
11 - Service Charges	31
12 - Fees & Charges Revenue	31
13 - Rate Payment Discounts, Waivers & Concessions	31
14 - Interest Charges & Instalments	32
15 - Elected Members Remuneration	32
16 - Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	33 - 34
17 - Trust Funds	35
18 - Major Land Transactions	35 - 40
19 - Trading Undertakings & Major Trading Undertakings	40
20 - Financial Ratios	41

CITY OF WANNEROO
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY NATURE OR TYPE
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
	1			
Revenues				
Rates	9	142,127,655	142,529,958	151,980,546
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		12,583,297	16,031,681	8,912,445
Fees & Charges	12	19,763,958	16,521,742	15,916,164
Interest Earnings	2(a)(ii)	8,546,744	8,686,567	7,954,156
Other Revenue		644,408	777,841	693,708
		183,666,062	184,547,789	185,457,019
Expenses				
Employee Costs		(68,699,429)	(69,124,236)	(70,171,359)
Materials & Contracts		(58,157,400)	(56,130,534)	(58,319,654)
Utility Charges		(8,852,923)	(8,895,149)	(9,478,651)
Depreciation	2(a)(i)	(40,054,948)	(40,524,793)	(45,000,000)
Interest Expenses	2(a)(i),5(a)	(4,614,682)	(4,114,682)	(4,114,682)
Insurance Expenses		(1,584,844)	(1,584,844)	(1,584,844)
		(181,964,226)	(180,374,238)	(188,669,190)
Result from Operations		1,701,836	4,173,551	(3,212,171)
Other Revenues & Expenses (excl. Contr. of Physical Assets)				
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		19,224,353	16,257,730	16,116,328
Non-Operating Interest Earnings	2(a)(ii)	-	311,716	283,560
Non-Operating Interest Expenses	2(a)(i),5(a)	-	(500,000)	(274,315)
Profit on Asset Disposals	4	3,806,662	2,333,333	1,000,000
Loss on Asset Disposals	4	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
Town Planning Scheme Income	18(b)	22,569,911	19,864,972	9,605,251
Town Planning Scheme Expenses	18(b)	(18,600,500)	(17,881,770)	(11,081,425)
		26,500,426	19,885,981	15,149,399
Net Result (excluding Contributions of Physical Assets)		28,202,262	24,059,532	11,937,228
Contributions of Physical Assets		50,000,000	60,000,000	50,000,000
Net Result		78,202,262	84,059,532	61,937,228
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income		78,202,262	84,059,532	61,937,228

- Please note, Other Comprehensive Income (if any) is impacted upon by external forces and is not able to be reliably estimated.

- It is anticipated in all instances, any Other Comprehensive Income will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.

- This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF WANNEROO
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY PROGRAM
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
	1,2(b)			
Revenues				
Community Amenities		6,154,233	3,407,383	2,636,929
Economic Services		3,020,000	2,940,500	2,674,900
Education & Welfare		4,234,687	3,980,943	3,975,391
General Purpose Funding		157,756,818	161,941,254	163,454,035
Governance		268,434	326,189	275,678
Health		630,360	636,139	639,500
Law, Order & Public Safety		1,408,015	1,355,515	1,387,970
Other Property & Services		213,364	213,364	391,963
Recreation & Culture		8,636,991	8,444,288	8,417,078
Transport		1,343,160	1,302,214	1,603,575
		183,666,062	184,547,789	185,457,019
Expenses (excluding Finance Costs)				
Community Amenities		(37,600,605)	(35,704,010)	(39,645,884)
Economic Services		(5,903,375)	(5,927,645)	(4,423,252)
Education & Welfare		(9,556,939)	(9,337,980)	(10,523,686)
General Purpose Funding		(1,662,260)	(1,700,731)	(1,131,845)
Governance		(10,454,478)	(9,473,833)	(8,400,686)
Health		(2,705,457)	(2,588,083)	(2,779,759)
Law, Order & Public Safety		(7,255,573)	(7,369,006)	(9,042,825)
Other Property & Services		(22,986,507)	(20,366,006)	(11,190,551)
Recreation & Culture		(56,212,810)	(55,773,272)	(59,060,625)
Transport		(41,612,040)	(46,153,034)	(49,436,820)
		(195,950,044)	(194,393,600)	(195,635,933)
Finance Costs	2(a)(i),5(a)			
General Purpose Funding		(686,276)	(686,276)	(720,526)
Governance		-	-	(274,315)
Other Property & Services		(618,334)	(118,334)	(107,623)
Recreation & Culture		(2,898,751)	(3,398,752)	(3,148,145)
Transport		(411,321)	(411,320)	(138,388)
		(4,614,682)	(4,614,682)	(4,388,997)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions				
Community Amenities		13,000,000	13,000,000	-
Governance		-	150,000	283,560
Law, Order & Public Safety		-	(6,625)	-
Other Property & Services		24,301,911	21,893,886	11,812,267
Recreation & Culture		-	3,263,564	9,110,262
Transport		54,492,353	58,385,867	54,799,050
		91,794,264	96,686,692	76,005,139
Profit/(Loss) on Disposal of Assets	4			
Other Property and Services		3,306,662	1,833,333	500,000
		3,306,662	1,833,333	500,000
Net Result		78,202,262	84,059,532	61,937,228
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income		78,202,262	84,059,532	61,937,228

- Please note, Other Comprehensive Income (if any) is impacted upon by external forces and is not able to be reliably estimated.

- It is anticipated in all instances, any Other Comprehensive Income will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.

- This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF WANNEROO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Receipts				
Rates		142,127,655	142,529,958	151,980,546
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		12,583,297	16,031,681	8,912,445
Fees & Charges		19,763,958	16,521,742	15,916,164
Interest Earnings		8,546,744	8,686,567	7,954,156
Other Revenue		644,408	777,841	693,708
Goods & Services Tax		9,700,000	9,700,000	10,200,000
		193,366,062	194,247,789	195,657,019
Payments				
Employee Costs		(68,699,429)	(69,124,236)	(70,171,359)
Materials & Contracts		(58,157,400)	(56,130,534)	(58,319,654)
Utility Charges		(8,852,923)	(8,895,149)	(9,478,651)
Interest Expenses		(4,614,682)	(4,114,682)	(4,114,682)
Insurance Expenses		(1,584,844)	(1,584,844)	(1,584,844)
Goods & Services Tax		(9,700,000)	(9,700,000)	(10,200,000)
		(151,609,278)	(149,549,445)	(153,869,190)
Net Cash Provided By/(Used In) Operating Activities	16(b)	41,756,784	44,698,344	41,787,829
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Payments for Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment		(62,271,797)	(45,572,546)	(54,187,284)
Payments for Construction of Infrastructure		(30,156,590)	(22,069,583)	(29,056,380)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		19,224,353	16,257,730	16,116,328
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	4	5,481,043	3,081,043	1,453,365
Town Planning Scheme Income	18(b)	22,569,911	19,864,972	9,605,251
Town Planning Scheme Expenses	18(b)	(18,600,500)	(17,881,770)	(11,081,425)
Net Cash Provided By/(Used In) Investing Activities		(63,753,580)	(46,320,154)	(67,150,145)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities				
Proceeds from New Loans	5	11,100,000	5,600,000	3,262,653
Net Cash Provided By/(Used In) Financing Activities		11,100,000	5,600,000	3,262,653
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held		(10,896,796)	3,978,190	(22,099,663)
Cash at Beginning of Year		281,200,317	319,626,869	323,605,059
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Year	16(a)	270,303,521	323,605,059	301,505,396

- This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF WANNEROO
RATE SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Opening Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Revenues from Operating Activities (excluding Rates)				
Fees & Charges	12	19,763,958	16,521,742	15,916,164
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		12,583,297	16,031,681	8,912,445
Interest Earnings	2(a)(ii)	8,546,744	8,686,567	7,954,156
Other Revenue		644,408	777,841	693,708
		41,538,407	42,017,831	33,476,473
Expenses from Operating Activities				
Employee Costs		(68,699,429)	(69,124,236)	(70,171,359)
Materials & Contracts		(58,157,400)	(56,130,534)	(58,319,654)
Utility Charges		(8,852,923)	(8,895,149)	(9,478,651)
Insurance		(1,584,844)	(1,584,844)	(1,584,844)
Interest Expenses	2(a)(i),5(a)	(4,614,682)	(4,114,682)	(4,114,682)
Depreciation	2(a)(i)	(40,054,948)	(40,524,793)	(45,000,000)
		(181,964,226)	(180,374,238)	(188,669,190)
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded				
Depreciation	2(a)(i)	40,054,948	40,524,793	45,000,000
		(100,370,871)	(97,831,614)	(110,192,717)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		20,929,857	16,257,730	16,116,328
Profit on Asset Disposal	4	3,806,662	2,333,333	1,000,000
Loss on Asset Disposal	4	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
Town Planning Scheme Income	18(b)	22,569,911	19,864,972	9,605,251
Town Planning Scheme Expenses	18(b)	(18,600,500)	(17,881,770)	(11,081,425)
Capital Expenditure		(92,428,387)	(67,642,129)	(83,243,664)
Contributions of Physical Assets		50,000,000	60,000,000	50,000,000
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4	5,481,043	3,081,043	1,453,365
		(8,741,414)	15,513,179	(18,103,510)
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded				
Contributions of Physical Assets		(50,000,000)	(60,000,000)	(50,000,000)
Profit on Asset Disposal	4	(3,806,662)	(2,333,333)	(1,000,000)
Loss on Asset Disposal	4	500,000	500,000	500,000
		(53,306,662)	(61,833,333)	(50,500,000)
		(62,048,076)	(46,320,154)	(68,603,510)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Contributions from New Loans	5	11,100,000	5,600,000	3,262,653
Non-Operating Interest Earnings		-	311,716	283,560
Non-Operating Interest Expenses		-	(500,000)	(274,315)
Transfers from Restricted Grants, Contributions & Loans		510,838	434,155	2,930,424
Transfers to Restricted Grants, Contributions & Loans		-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves	6	37,681,298	30,589,842	46,479,857
Transfers to Reserves	6	(25,761,433)	(33,074,689)	(27,360,228)
Transfers from Schemes	18(b)	19,330,500	18,125,758	11,098,981
Transfers to Schemes	18(b)	(22,569,911)	(19,864,972)	(9,605,251)
		20,291,292	1,621,810	26,815,681
		(142,127,655)	(142,529,958)	(151,980,546)
BUDGET DEFICIENCY				
Amount to be Raised from Rates	9	142,127,655	142,529,958	151,980,546
Closing Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-

- This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of Preparation

The budget has been prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local government and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The Local Government Reporting Entity

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 17 to this budget document.

(b) 2016/17 Actual Balances

Balances shown in this budget as 2016/17 Actual are as forecast at the time of budget preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

(c) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this budget, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the City obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions.

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

(e) Goods & Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

(f) Superannuation

The City contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees and all are defined contribution plans.

(g) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

(h) Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(h) Trade and Other Receivables (Continued)

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

(i) Inventories

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land Held for Resale

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

(j) Fixed Assets

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Initial Recognition and Measurement between Mandatory Revaluation Dates

All assets are initially recognised at cost and subsequently revalued in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets acquired are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation until the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above. They will be subject to subsequent revaluation of the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

Revaluation

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

Land Under Roads

In Western Australia all land under roads is Crown land, the responsibility for managing which is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, Council elected not to recognise any value for land under roads. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i).

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail.

Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is not included as an asset of the City.

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings	40 years
Bus Shelters*	30 - 50 years
Computer Hardware	3 years
Computer Software	2 years
Furniture & Equipment	10 years
Heavy Vehicles - 1,201 kg to 4,000 kg	6 years/100,000 km's (45% residual)
Heavy Vehicles - 4,001 kg to 9,000 kg	6 years/200,000 km's (40% residual)
Heavy Vehicles - 9,001 kg to 12,000 kg	8 years/500,000 km's (48% residual)
Heavy Vehicles - Refuse	5 years (20% residual)
Irrigation Piping	30 years
Light Vehicles	3 years (60% residual)
Other Infrastructure*	15 - 30 Years
Other Plant and Equipment	10 years
Parks & Reserves*	12 - 85 years
Pathways*	25 - 70 years
Plant	10 years (50% residual)
Reserves/Playground Equipment*	12 - 15 years
Road - Kerb	55 years
Road - Seal*	18 - 40 years
Road Pavement - Seal*	85 - 100 years
Sealed Car Parks - Pavement	85 years
Street Lighting	33 years
Tennis/Basketball Courts (Acrylic)	12 years
Underpasses	100 years
Water Supply Piping & Drainage Systems*	50 - 100 years

*Due to useful lives of the individual assets within each asset type varying despite being of a similar nature the asset types denoted have a range of depreciation periods.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

Capitalisation Threshold

Expenditure on items of equipment under \$1,000 is not capitalised. Rather, it is recorded on an asset inventory listing.

(k) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

When performing a revaluation the City applies a mix of both independent and management valuations using the following as a guide:

Fair Value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(k) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (Continued)

As fair value is a market-based measure the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

Fair Value Hierarchy

AASB 13 (Fair Value Movement) requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels, based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

Valuation techniques

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of an asset at its current service capacity.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability and considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(k) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (Continued)

The mandatory measurement framework imposed by the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations requires, as a minimum, all assets to be revalued at least every 3 years. Relevant disclosures, in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards have been made in the budget as necessary.

(l) Financial Instruments

Initial Recognition and Measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the City commits itself to either the purchase or sale of the asset (ie trade date accounting is adopted).

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs, except where the instrument is classified 'at fair value through profit or loss', in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit or loss immediately.

Classification and Subsequent Measurement

Financial instruments are measured at fair value, amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, or cost.

Amortised cost is calculated as:

- (a) the amount in which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition;
- (b) less principal repayments and any reduction for impairment; and
- (c) plus or minus the cumulative amortisation of the difference, if any, between the amount initially recognised and the maturity amount calculated using the effective interest rate method.

The effective interest method is used to allocate interest income or interest expense over the relevant period and is equivalent to the rate that discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts (including fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life (or when this cannot be reliably predicted, the contractual term) of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. Revisions to expected future net cash flows will necessitate an adjustment to the carrying value with a consequential recognition of an income or expense in profit or loss.

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss

Financial assets are classified at "fair value through profit or loss" when they are held for trading for the purpose of short term profit taking. Assets in this category are classified as current assets. Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in carrying amount being included in profit or loss.

(ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Loans and receivables are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

(iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments that the City management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Held-to-maturity investments are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other investments are classified as non-current.

(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either not suitable to be classified into other categories of financial assets due to their nature, or they are designated as such by management. They comprise investments in the equity of other entities where there is neither a fixed maturity nor fixed or determinable payments.

They are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in such fair value (i.e. gains or losses) recognised in other comprehensive income (except for impairment losses). When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss pertaining to that asset previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified into profit or loss.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(l) Financial Instruments (Continued)

Available-for-sale financial assets are included in current assets, where they are expected to be sold within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other available for sale financial assets are classified as non-current.

(v) Financial liabilities

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excl. financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in the profit or loss.

Impairment

A financial asset is deemed to be impaired if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events (a "loss event") having occurred, which has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset(s).

In the case of available-for-sale financial assets, a significant or prolonged decline in the market value of the instrument is considered a loss event. Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss immediately. Also, any cumulative decline in fair value previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss at this point.

In the case of financial assets carried at amortised cost, loss events may include: indications that the debtors or a group of debtors are experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; indications that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; and changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost (including loans and receivables), a separate allowance account is used to reduce the carrying amount of financial assets impaired by credit losses. After having taken all possible measures of recovery, if it is established that the carrying amount cannot be recovered by any means, at that point the written-off amounts are charged to the allowance account, or the carrying amount of impaired financial assets is reduced directly if no impairment amount was previously recognised in the allowance account.

Derecognition

Financial assets are derecognised where the contractual rights for receipt of cash flows expire or the asset is transferred to another party, whereby the City no longer has any significant continual involvement in the risks and benefits associated with the asset.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

(m) Impairment of Assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's assets other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another standard (e.g. AASB 116 Property, Plant & Equipment) whereby any impairment loss of a revaluation decrease is recognised in accordance with that other standard.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

At the time of adopting this budget it is not possible to estimate the amount of impairment losses (if any) as at 30 June 2018.

In any event an impairment loss is a non-cash transaction and consequently has no impact on this budget document.

(n) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(o) Employee Benefits

Short-Term Employee Benefits

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the Statement of Financial Position. The City's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Other Long-Term Employee Benefits

Provision is made for employees' long service leave and annual leave entitlements not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations or service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

(p) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

(q) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the City has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

(r) Leases

Leases of fixed assets where substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to the ownership of the asset, but not legal ownership, are transferred to the City, are classified as Finance Leases.

Finance Leases are a capitalised recording of an asset and a liability at the lower amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any guaranteed residual values. Lease payments are allocated between the reduction of the lease liability and the lease interest expense for the period.

Leased assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term.

Lease payments for Operating Leases, where substantially all the risks and benefits remain with the lessor, are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease incentives under Operating Leases are recognised as a liability and amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease term.

(s) Interests in Joint Arrangements

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint venture entities providing joint venturers with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method.

Joint venture operations represent arrangements whereby joint operators maintain direct interests in each asset and exposure to each liability of the arrangement. Information about the joint ventures is set out in Note 18.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(t) Current and Non-Current Classification

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for sale where it is held as non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

(u) Comparative Figures

Where required comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current budget year.

(v) Budget Comparative Figures

Unless otherwise stated the budget comparative figures shown in this budget document relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES

(a) Net Result

(i) Charging as Expenses:

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Auditors Remuneration				
Audit		32,350	32,350	29,000
		32,350	32,350	29,000
Depreciation of Non-Current Assets				
<u>By Program</u>				
Governance		2,210,320	1,637,031	1,768,497
Law, Order & Public Safety		47,509	24,985	28,250
Health		32,519	33,112	37,436
Education & Welfare		195,503	119,591	136,946
Community Amenities		2,189,756	2,058,181	2,326,987
Recreation & Culture		12,971,486	14,032,625	15,731,477
Transport		17,401,744	17,889,004	20,231,928
Economic Services		17,775	10,687	12,083
Other Property & Services		4,988,336	4,719,577	4,726,396
		40,054,948	40,524,793	45,000,000
<u>By Class</u>				
Land & Buildings		3,349,813	3,153,224	3,567,729
Furniture & Equipment		8,935,040	8,552,271	9,454,539
Plant & Equipment		4,983,897	4,713,248	4,719,244
Other Infrastructure Assets		22,786,198	24,106,050	27,258,488
		40,054,948	40,524,793	45,000,000
Interest Expenses (Finance Costs)				
- Loan Interest (Municipal)	5(a)	4,614,682	4,114,682	4,114,682
- Loan Interest (Developer Contributions Plan)	5(a)	-	500,000	274,315
		4,614,682	4,614,682	4,388,997

(ii) Crediting as Revenues:

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Interest Earnings				
Investments				
- Reserve Funds		4,516,874	4,538,423	3,501,868
- Municipal Funds		2,480,370	2,342,167	2,730,974
- Other Interest Revenue	14	1,549,500	1,805,977	1,721,314
Sub-Total		8,546,744	8,686,567	7,954,156
- Town Planning Schemes	18	3,821,546	3,821,544	2,939,561
- Developer Contribution Plans		-	311,716	283,560
Total		12,368,290	12,508,111	10,893,717

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES (CONTINUED)

(b) Statement of Objective

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community the City has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis and for each of its broad activities/programs.

With reference to the City of Wanneroo's Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 – 2026/27:-

Vision

Inspired by our past, working to create a vibrant, progressive City, providing opportunity and investment to enable our growing communities to prosper.

Council Aspirations

The council aspirations developed under the four themes of the strategic community plan are:

1) SOCIETY

- Healthy, safe, vibrant, and connected communities

2) ECONOMY

- Progressive, connected communities that enable economic growth and employment

3) ENVIRONMENT (Natural and Built)

- A healthy and sustainable natural and built environment

4) CIVIC LEADERSHIP

- Working with others to ensure the best use of our resources

The City's operations, as disclosed in this budget, encompass the following service orientated activities/programs:

Governance

Objectives: To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

Activities: Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of the City; other costs that relate to the tasks of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific City services.

General Purpose Funding

Objectives: To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

Activities: Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

Law, Order and Public Safety

Objectives: To provide services to help ensure a safer community.

Activities: Supervision of various local-laws, fire prevention, emergency services, animal control, and property and surveillance services.

Health

Objectives: To provide an operational framework for good community health.

Activities: Food quality and pest control, immunisation services and operation of child health clinics.

Education and Welfare

Objectives: To meet the needs of the community in these areas.

Activities: Operation of senior citizens centres, day care centres and pre-school facilities, assistance to playgroups, retirement villages and other voluntary services.

Community Amenities

Objectives: Provide services required by the community.

Activities: Rubbish collection services, noise control, administration of the town planning and regional development and community amenities.

Recreation and Culture

Objectives: To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social well being of the community.

Activities: Maintenance of halls, the aquatic centre, recreation centres, golf courses, various reserves and operation of libraries.

Transport

Objectives: To provide effective and efficient transport services to the community.

Activities: Construction and maintenance of streets, roads, bridges, the cleaning and lighting of streets and traffic lights, and depot maintenance.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES (CONTINUED)

(b) Statement of Objective (Continued)

Economic Services

Objectives: To help promote the City and improve its economic well being.

Activities: Economic development, the promotion of tourism, area promotion and building control.

Other Property and Services

Objectives: To accommodate otherwise unclassified activities of the City.

Activities: Private works, plant repairs and operation costs, Town Planning Schemes and other unclassified activities.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
<u>By Program</u>			
Governance			
Furniture & Equipment	1,778,271	2,976,512	5,585,001
Land & Buildings	29,126,435	12,842,044	11,355,505
	30,904,706	15,818,556	16,940,506
Education and Welfare			
Infrastructure Assets - Land & Buildings	-	-	30,000
Furniture & Equipment	73,000	155,616	75,927
	73,000	155,616	105,927
Community Amenities			
Land & Buildings	25,000	694,860	668,000
Infrastructure Assets - Land & Buildings	633,000	9,980	-
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals	12,000	12,000	111,000
Infrastructure Assets - Pathways	-	-	50,000
Furniture & Equipment	-	54,528	87,000
	670,000	771,368	916,000
Recreation and Culture			
Land & Buildings	19,312,990	17,043,443	21,006,074
Infrastructure Assets - Land & Buildings	126,000	(381,105)	145,000
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals	10,931,608	10,565,246	12,663,131
Infrastructure Assets - Pathways	-	-	170,000
Furniture & Equipment	2,796,700	4,518,348	2,675,966
	33,167,298	31,745,932	36,660,171
Transport			
Infrastructure Assets - Pathways	3,695,000	4,303,482	3,975,296
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	59,096,982	69,839,287	54,905,130
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	6,295,000	6,632,789	7,006,823
Furniture & Equipment	637,000	486,941	490,380
	69,723,982	81,262,499	66,377,629
Economic Services			
Land & Buildings	100,000	221,359	671,359
	100,000	221,359	671,359
Other Property and Services			
Land & Buildings	1,990,043	2,510,250	3,313,294
Furniture & Equipment	-	150,000	217,700
Plant & Equipment	5,799,358	7,544,256	7,915,328
	7,789,401	10,204,506	11,446,322
Other Law, Order and Public Safety			
Land & Buildings	-	75,701	125,750
Furniture and Equipment	-	202,170	-
	-	277,871	125,750
Total	142,428,387	140,457,707	133,243,664
<u>By Class</u>			
Land & Buildings	51,162,468	33,387,657	37,139,982
Infrastructure Assets - Land & Buildings	126,000	(371,125)	175,000
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	59,096,982	69,839,287	54,905,130
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals	10,943,608	10,577,246	12,774,131
Infrastructure Assets - Pathways	3,695,000	4,303,482	4,195,296
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	6,295,000	6,632,789	7,006,823
Plant & Equipment	5,799,358	7,544,256	7,915,328
Furniture & Equipment	5,309,971	8,544,115	9,131,974
Total	142,428,387	140,457,707	133,243,664

A detailed breakdown of the Capital Works Program can be found in Attachment 4.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

4. DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be disposed of during the year:

	Net Book Value	Sale Proceeds	Profit/(Loss)
	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18
	Budget	Budget	Budget
	\$	\$	\$
<u>By Program</u>			
Other Property & Services	953,365	1,453,365	500,000
	953,365	1,453,365	500,000
<u>By Class</u>			
Plant & Equipment	953,365	953,365	-
Land & Buildings	-	500,000	500,000
	953,365	1,453,365	500,000
<u>Summary</u>			
Profit on Asset Disposals			1,000,000
Loss on Asset Disposals			(500,000)
			500,000

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

5. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Loan Repayments

Details	Principal	New	Principal		Principal		Interest	
	01-Jul-17	Drawdown	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
	\$	\$	Actual (Est.)	Budget	Actual (Est.)	Budget	Actual (Est.)	Budget
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Western Australian Treasury Corporation	60,778,188	-	-	-	60,778,188	60,778,188	4,114,682	4,114,682
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	5,600,000	3,262,653	-	-	5,600,000	8,862,653	500,000	274,315
Total	66,378,188	3,262,653	-	-	66,378,188	69,640,841	4,614,682	4,388,997

Western Australian Treasury Corporation Loan notes:

Note 1) Loan repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

Note 2) The interest rate for the duration of the loan is 6.07% (fixed).

Note 3) The maturity date of the loan is 1st December 2026.

Note 4) The principal will be paid from the Loan Repayment Reserve upon maturity.

Commonwealth Bank of Australia Loan notes:

Note 1) Loan repayments are to be financed by the Developer Contributions Plan.

Note 2) The interest rate for the duration of the loan is the 90 day Bank Bill Swap Rate (mid) plus a margin of 1.54 basis points (variable).

Note 3) The maturity date of the loan is 8th September 2024.

Note 4) The principal will be paid from the Developer Contributions Plan Reserve upon maturity.

(b) Unspent Loans

Western Australian Treasury Corporation

The City is estimated to have \$10,858,572 unspent loans as at 30th June 2017. The purpose of the unspent loans is to provide funding to the City's capital works program. As at 30 June 2018 there will be budgeted loan funds of \$7,928,148 to be available to projects scheduled for completion in future years.

Commonwealth Bank of Australia

The City has made two draw downs during 2016/17 of \$3.1 million (December 2016) and \$2.5 million (May 2017), with no unspent funds to be reported as at year end. The third and final draw down of the existing loan is planned for 2017/18 in the amount of \$2.7 million. An additional loan for \$562,653 will be subsequently arranged to fund the balance of required works, pending the DCP review late 2017. The purpose of the loans is to provide funding to the capital works program in the Yanchep/Two Rocks Developer Contribution Plan area. All projects are expected to be completed in the 2017/18 financial year with no budgeted loan funds required for future years.

(c) Overdraft

The City established an overdraft facility of \$1,000,000 in 2002 to assist with short term liquidity requirements. The balance of the bank overdraft as at 1 July 2017 is estimated to be NIL. Furthermore, the bank overdraft is expected to remain at a NIL balance for the period ending 30 June 2018.

(d) Purpose of Total Loan Funding

Under Section 6.20(4)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995, a change in purpose of the use of borrowings can be disclosed in the annual budget. As such, the table outlined below indicates the budgeted purpose of borrowings to be adopted in the annual budget for 2017/18.

Project Description	Approved Application	Funds Used	Funds to be Used			Approved Application
	2016/17 \$	To 30/6/16 \$	2016/17 \$	2017/18 \$	2018/19-19/20 \$	2017/18 \$
WA Treasury Corp. Loan 2005/06						
Construct Community Centre - Butler	278,000	278,000	-	-	-	278,000
Develop Accessible and Inclusive Playground	222,000	222,000	-	-	-	222,000
Develop Industrial Estate - Neerabup	317,887	317,887	-	-	-	317,887
Develop Wangara Industrial Area (Lot 15)	2,481,274	1,161,024	40,000	949,000	400,000	2,550,024
Develop Wangara Industrial Area (Lot 257)	497,000	43,857	-	-	-	43,857
Flynn Drive Neerabup - Construct Road	2,586,882	1,214,325	341,555	83,192	1,728,148	3,367,220
Kingsway Regional Playground	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	650,000
Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex	20,872,083	18,890,070	52,600	1,898,232	-	20,840,902
Lot 12 Fowey Loop	1,800	1,800	-	-	-	1,800
Pinjar Road - Wanneroo and Carosa Road	728,849	728,849	-	-	-	728,849
Redevelop Koondoola Precinct	1,293,000	1,293,000	-	-	-	1,293,000
Redevelop Wanneroo Townsite	1,214,615	1,214,615	-	-	-	1,214,615
Southern Suburbs Library	5,800,000	-	-	-	5,800,000	5,800,000
Upgrade Aquamotion	7,926,000	7,926,000	-	-	-	7,926,000
Upgrade Rocca Way Dundobar Road	54,715	54,715	-	-	-	54,715
Wanneroo Regional Museum and Library	10,416,178	10,416,178	-	-	-	10,416,178
Yanchep Active Open Space	56,460	56,460	-	-	-	56,460
Yanchep Lagoon - Brazier Road Realignment	3,851,445	3,859,181	-	-	-	3,859,181
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	1,530,000	1,157,500	-	-	-	1,157,500
	60,778,188	49,485,461	434,155	2,930,424	7,928,148	60,778,188
Commonwealth Bank Loan 2016/17						
Yanchep Development Area Projects	11,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Yanchep Active Open Space Oval Ground Works	-	-	825,045	-	-	825,045
Yanchep District Playing Fields	-	-	2,721,850	-	-	2,721,850
Yanchep District Sports Amenities Building Stage 1	-	-	357,417	938,054	-	1,295,471
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	-	-	1,695,688	2,324,599	-	4,020,287
	11,100,000	-	5,600,000	3,262,653	-	8,862,653
Totals	71,878,188	49,485,461	6,034,155	6,193,077	7,928,148	69,640,841

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

6. RESERVES

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
(a) Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve			
Opening Balance	10,395,200	10,225,362	11,563,922
Transfer to Reserve	1,422,856	1,417,760	2,634,595
Transfer from Reserve	(79,200)	(79,200)	(79,200)
	11,738,856	11,563,922	14,119,317
(b) Asset Renewal Reserve			
Opening Balance	7,000,000	7,012,070	13,222,432
Transfer to Reserve	4,210,000	6,210,362	2,297,505
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	(2,000,000)
	11,210,000	13,222,432	13,519,937
(c) Asset Replacement Reserve			
Opening Balance	4,378,227	4,498,742	4,796,572
Transfer to Reserve	4,531,347	2,134,963	2,107,923
Transfer from Reserve	(1,889,660)	(1,837,133)	(2,358,750)
	7,019,914	4,796,572	4,545,745
(d) Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve			
Opening Balance	2,868,983	2,878,128	2,964,471
Transfer to Reserve	86,070	86,343	66,701
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	2,955,053	2,964,471	3,031,172
(e) Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve			
Opening Balance	9,515,574	9,515,574	5,524,685
Transfer to Reserve	-	5,524,685	-
Transfer from Reserve	(9,515,574)	(9,515,574)	(5,524,685)
	-	5,524,685	-
(f) Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve			
Opening Balance	6,019,955	6,042,049	7,223,311
Transfer to Reserve	1,180,599	1,181,262	3,162,524
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	7,200,554	7,223,311	10,385,835
(g) Domestic Refuse Reserve			
Opening Balance	7,348,734	8,346,169	8,531,554
Transfer to Reserve	220,462	250,385	191,960
Transfer from Reserve	(1,092,000)	(65,000)	(1,212,000)
	6,477,196	8,531,554	7,511,514
(h) Fleming Park Lake Reserve			
Opening Balance	213,233	213,913	220,331
Transfer to Reserve	6,397	6,418	4,957
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	219,630	220,331	225,288
(i) Golf Courses Reserve			
Opening Balance	1,398,113	1,465,539	1,447,005
Transfer to Reserve	391,943	393,966	382,558
Transfer from Reserve	(412,500)	(412,500)	(1,292,500)
	1,377,556	1,447,005	537,063

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
(j) HACC Asset Replacement Reserve			
Opening Balance	550,912	541,505	587,752
Transfer to Reserve	46,527	46,247	43,224
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	597,439	587,752	630,976
(k) Land Acquisition Reserve			
Opening Balance	2,070,743	2,117,746	2,671,278
Transfer to Reserve	562,122	563,532	560,104
Transfer from Reserve	-	(10,000)	-
	2,632,865	2,671,278	3,231,382
(l) Leave Liability Reserve			
Opening Balance	1,486,033	1,460,204	1,554,010
Transfer to Reserve	94,581	93,806	84,965
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	1,580,614	1,554,010	1,638,975
(m) Loan Repayment Reserve			
Opening Balance	19,668,690	18,569,409	20,959,824
Transfer to Reserve	2,423,394	2,390,415	971,596
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	22,092,084	20,959,824	21,931,420
(n) Material Recoveries Facility Upgrade Reserve**			
Opening Balance	-	94,189	-
Transfer to Reserve	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve	-	(94,189)	-
	-	-	-
(o) Neerabup Development Reserve			
Opening Balance	4,620,594	4,694,253	4,549,749
Transfer to Reserve	138,618	140,828	1,102,369
Transfer from Reserve	(1,448,750)	(285,332)	(2,354,668)
	3,310,462	4,549,749	3,297,450
(p) Plant Replacement Reserve			
Opening Balance	5,282,490	5,684,841	9,090,490
Transfer to Reserve	6,500,330	6,512,400	6,163,011
Transfer from Reserve	(7,244,559)	(3,106,751)	(7,535,328)
	4,538,261	9,090,490	7,718,173
(q) Regional Open Space Reserve			
Opening Balance	5,000,000	5,012,070	5,162,432
Transfer to Reserve	150,000	150,362	3,116,155
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	5,150,000	5,162,432	8,278,587
(r) Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)			
Opening Balance	1,540,770	1,545,681	1,592,052
Transfer to Reserve	46,223	46,371	35,821
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	(351,125)
	1,586,993	1,592,052	1,276,748
(s) Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve			
Opening Balance	62,352,417	74,443,227	64,102,418
Transfer to Reserve	2,838,428	4,327,572	1,442,304
Transfer from Reserve	(13,782,244)	(14,668,381)	(23,684,101)
	51,408,601	64,102,418	41,860,621

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
(t) Sustainability Investment Fund Reserve			
Opening Balance	91,164	75,383	77,644
Transfer to Reserve	52,735	52,261	1,747
Transfer from Reserve	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
	93,899	77,644	29,391
(u) TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve			
Opening Balance	6,563,272	6,584,185	6,781,711
Transfer to Reserve	196,899	197,526	152,588
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	6,760,171	6,781,711	6,934,299
(v) Yanchep Bus Reserve			
Opening Balance	93,799	95,660	103,530
Transfer to Reserve	7,814	7,870	7,329
Transfer from Reserve	-	-	-
	101,613	103,530	110,859
(w) Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve			
Opening Balance	1,102,932	165,179	1,038,752
Transfer to Reserve	654,088	1,339,355	2,830,292
Transfer from Reserve	(2,166,811)	(465,782)	(37,500)
	(409,791)	1,038,752	3,831,544
Total Reserves	147,641,970	173,765,925	154,646,296

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions. Each reserve receives interest on funds held in investments.

** This reserve operates under a service agreement between the Cities of Joondalup, Swan and Wanneroo.

CITY OF WANNEROO

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

Summary of Reserve Transfers

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Transfers to Reserves			
Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve	1,422,856	1,417,760	2,634,595
Asset Renewal Reserve	4,210,000	6,210,362	2,297,505
Asset Replacement Reserve	4,531,347	2,134,963	2,107,923
Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve	86,070	86,343	66,701
Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve	-	5,524,685	-
Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve	1,180,599	1,181,262	3,162,524
Domestic Refuse Reserve	220,462	250,385	191,960
Fleming Park Lake Reserve	6,397	6,418	4,957
Golf Courses Reserve	391,943	393,966	382,558
HACC Asset Replacement Reserve	46,527	46,247	43,224
Land Acquisition Reserve	562,122	563,532	560,104
Leave Liability Reserve	94,581	93,806	84,965
Loan Repayment Reserve	2,423,394	2,390,415	971,596
Material Recoveries Facility Upgrade Reserve**	-	-	-
Neerabup Development Reserve	138,618	140,828	1,102,369
Plant Replacement Reserve	6,500,330	6,512,400	6,163,011
Regional Open Space Reserve	150,000	150,362	3,116,155
Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)	46,223	46,371	35,821
Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve	2,838,428	4,327,572	1,442,304
Sustainability Investment Fund Reserve	52,735	52,261	1,747
TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve	196,899	197,526	152,588
Yanchep Bus Reserve	7,814	7,870	7,329
Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve	654,088	1,339,355	2,830,292
	25,761,433	33,074,689	27,360,228
Transfers from Reserves			
Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve	(79,200)	(79,200)	(79,200)
Asset Renewal Reserve	-	-	(2,000,000)
Asset Replacement Reserve	(1,889,660)	(1,837,133)	(2,358,750)
Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve	-	-	-
Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve	(9,515,574)	(9,515,574)	(5,524,685)
Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve	-	-	-
Domestic Refuse Reserve	(1,092,000)	(65,000)	(1,212,000)
Fleming Park Lake Reserve	-	-	-
Golf Courses Reserve	(412,500)	(412,500)	(1,292,500)
HACC Asset Replacement Reserve	-	-	-
Land Acquisition Reserve	-	(10,000)	-
Leave Liability Reserve	-	-	-
Loan Repayment Reserve	-	-	-
Material Recoveries Facility Upgrade Reserve**	-	(94,189)	-
Neerabup Development Reserve	(1,448,750)	(285,332)	(2,354,668)
Plant Replacement Reserve	(7,244,559)	(3,106,751)	(7,535,328)
Regional Open Space Reserve	-	-	-
Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)	-	-	(351,125)
Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve	(13,782,244)	(14,668,381)	(23,684,101)
Sustainability Investment Fund Reserve	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve	-	-	-
Yanchep Bus Reserve	-	-	-
Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve	(2,166,811)	(465,782)	(37,500)
	(37,681,298)	(30,589,842)	(46,479,857)
Net Transfer to/(from) Reserves	(11,919,865)	2,484,847	(19,119,629)

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

The purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve

To be used for the purpose of accumulating Developer Contributions for the capital funding of community facilities and associated costs related to the administration and implementation of the Developer Contribution Plan in the Alkimos/Eglinton Development Contribution Area.

Asset Renewal Reserve

To be used for the funding of asset renewal and upgrade works.

Asset Replacement Reserve

To be used for the purpose of receiving the proceeds of the sale of significant property assets. Funds held are to be used in acquiring new or replacement assets for the City.

Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve

For the purpose of meeting future increased maintenance costs of infrastructure in Stage 1, Brighton Estate, Butler as established in the Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement and any such other related expenditure, as from time to time be approved by an absolute majority of Council, provided such expenditure shall be within the Brighton Estate.

Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve

For the accumulation of funds to support the municipally funded carried forward capital works.

Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve

For the accumulation of funds to support coastal infrastructure capital works.

Domestic Refuse Reserve

To be used for additional requirements specifically needed for the provision of the domestic collection service.

Fleming Park Lake Reserve

For the purpose of holding funds provided by developer for the upkeep and maintenance of the Fleming Park Lake.

Golf Courses Reserve

To be used for the capital improvement of the Carramar and Marangaroo Golf Courses.

HACC Asset Replacement Reserve

To be used to replace Council's assets where the funding of the original asset was from Home and Community Care program (HACC). This is a requirement of the operating funding agreement with HACC.

Land Acquisition Reserve

For the purpose of purchasing municipal land for roads and drainage purposes.

Leave Liability Reserve

The purpose of this reserve is to cash back the liability of the City for long service leave and annual leave.

Loan Repayment Reserve

To set aside adequate funds over time to repay loan commitments per the City's 10 Year Strategic Financial Management Plans debt management policy.

Materials Recovery Facility Upgrade Reserve

For the purpose of capital expenditure outlay required to be undertaken, on behalf of the owners, for the Materials Recovery Facility.

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018**

6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

Neerabup Development Reserve

For the purpose of meeting the associated cost of developing the City's investment land in Neerabup.

Plant Replacement Reserve

To be used to replace Council's fleet, plant and equipment.

Regional Open Space Reserve

For the accumulation of funds to support regional open space capital works.

Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)

To be used for capital improvements on recreation reserves in the general locality of source of funds.

Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve

For the purpose of accumulating funds to be used for the introduction of new or upgrade of existing services, maintenance, renewal, upgrade of existing assets and purchase of new assets or project works of the City over an expected period of 10 years. The annual funds transfer is derived from the rate setting surplus less municipal funding of capital works carried forward.

Sustainability Investment Fund Reserve

To be used for the provision of funding future costs associated with environmental needs and initiatives.

Town Planning Scheme 20 - District Headworks Reserve

To be used for the construction of District Distribution Roads associated with Town Planning Scheme 20.

Yanchep Bus Reserve

For the accumulation of funds from the Yanchep community for the costs associated with the replacement of the community bus.

Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve

To be used for the purpose of accumulating Developer Contributions for the capital funding of community facilities and associated costs related to the administration and implementation of the Developer Contribution Plan in the Yanchep/Two Rocks Development Contribution Area.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

7. NON-CASH RESERVES

Asset revaluation reserves have arisen on revaluation of the following class of non-current assets:

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Furniture & Equipment (Artworks & Artefacts)			
Opening Balance	246,092	246,092	246,092
Revaluation Increment	-	-	-
	246,092	246,092	246,092
Land			
Opening Balance	321,428,173	321,428,173	321,428,173
Revaluation Decrement	-	-	(1,428,173)
	321,428,173	321,428,173	320,000,000
Buildings			
Opening Balance	82,686,540	82,686,540	82,686,540
Revaluation Decrement	-	-	(686,540)
	82,686,540	82,686,540	82,000,000
Infrastructure Assets			
Opening Balance	565,602,357	565,602,357	590,000,000
Revaluation Increment	-	24,397,643	-
	565,602,357	590,000,000	590,000,000
Equity Accounted Investments			
Opening Balance	936,755	936,755	4,917,697
Revaluation Increment	-	3,980,942	82,303
	936,755	4,917,697	5,000,000
Total Asset Revaluation Reserves	970,899,917	999,278,502	997,246,092

8. NET CURRENT ASSETS

Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Current Assets				
Cash - Unrestricted	16(a)	15,983,481	19,949,351	23,393,471
Cash - Restricted	16(a)	254,320,040	303,655,708	278,111,925
Receivables		17,343,457	21,812,939	22,268,854
Non-Cash Investments		-	-	-
Inventories		369,608	400,056	415,056
		288,016,586	345,818,054	324,189,306
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables & Provisions		(35,277,160)	(43,716,356)	(47,716,356)
Net Current Asset Position		252,739,426	302,101,698	276,472,950
Plus: Leave Provisions Cash Backed	6(l)	1,580,614	1,554,010	1,638,975
Less: Cash - Restricted	16(a)	(254,320,040)	(303,655,708)	(278,111,925)
Estimated Surplus/(Deficiency) Carried Forward		-	-	-

The estimated surplus/(deficiency) carried forward in the 2016/2017 actual column represents the surplus/(deficit) brought forward as at 1 July 2017.

The estimated surplus/(deficiency) carried forward in the 2017/2018 budget column represents the surplus/(deficit) carried forward as at 30 June 2018.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

9. RATING INFORMATION

General Rate Category	2016/17	2017/18					
	Actual (Est.) Total Revenue \$	Rate in Dollar Cents	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Budgeted Rate Revenue \$	Budgeted Interim Rates \$	Budgeted Total Revenue \$
Gross Rental Value - Improved							
Residential	84,643,744	8.1645	55,643	1,144,446,717	93,438,351	2,500,000	95,938,351
Commercial/Industrial	20,194,316	6.6120	2,685	318,316,134	21,047,062	480,000	21,527,062
Gross Rental Value - Vacant							
Residential	7,160,452	12.2300	2,567	59,679,020	7,298,743	-	7,298,743
Commercial/Industrial	868,503	6.1160	160	13,215,416	808,254	-	808,254
Unimproved Value - Improved							
Residential	620,663	0.3851	180	151,720,920	584,276	-	584,276
Commercial/Industrial	215,260	0.2857	35	69,909,025	199,730	-	199,729
Rural & Mining	2,610,988	0.3736	399	600,803,092	2,244,599	-	2,244,599
Unimproved Value - Vacant							
Residential	3,722,440	0.5387	142	684,301,000	3,686,328	-	3,686,328
Commercial/Industrial	78,238	0.3081	21	37,500,000	115,538	-	115,538
Rural & Mining	(107,429)	0.4081	83	86,535,982	353,152	-	353,152
Sub-Totals	120,007,175	n/a	61,915	3,166,427,306	129,776,034	2,980,000	132,756,033
Minimum Rate Category		General Minimum \$					
Gross Rental Value - Improved							
Residential	19,765,223	1,337	12,430	183,903,232	16,618,909	-	16,618,909
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Caravan Parks	-	422	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial/Industrial	638,733	1,318	521	8,219,933	686,552	-	686,551.96
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Storage Units	49,982	659	70	434,919	46,122	-	46,122
Gross Rental Value - Vacant							
Residential	1,958,347	875	2,006	11,358,030	1,755,249	-	1,755,249
Commercial/Industrial	40,245	1,318	36	568,565	47,439	-	47,439
Unimproved Value - Improved							
Residential	7,830	1,337	3	865,055	4,011	-	4,011
Commercial/Industrial	8,960	1,318	6	1,250,000	7,907	-	7,907
Rural & Mining	2,584	1,330	2	586,908	2,660	-	2,660
Unimproved Value - Vacant							
Residential	2,235	875	5	513,000	4,375	-	4,375
Commercial/Industrial	-	1,318	-	-	-	-	-
Rural & Mining	28,644	894	35	176,798	31,277	-	31,290
Sub-Totals	22,502,783	n/a	15,114	207,876,440	19,204,500	-	19,204,513
Totals	142,509,958	n/a	77,029	3,374,303,746	148,980,534	2,980,000	151,960,546
Ex Gratia Rates	20,000						20,000
Grand Totals	142,529,958						151,980,546

All land except exempt land in the City of Wanneroo is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV) in townsites or Unimproved Value (UV) in the remainder of the City.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

9. RATING INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

The General Rates detailed above have been determined on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates. This also considers the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The City incorporates the domestic rubbish collection charge within the General Rates. This is to enable eligible pensioners to claim a higher rebate from State Government. This will continue to be in place for the 2017/18 financial year. In accordance with Section 6.36 of the Local Government Act 1995 the differential general rates and the minimum rates intended to be levied were advertised as follows:

Rate Category	Advertised - 1st of June 2017		Final - 27th June 2017	
	Rate in the Dollar (Cents)	General Minimum Rate \$	Rate in the Dollar (Cents)	General Minimum Rate \$
Gross Rental Value - Improved				
Residential	8.1645	1,337	8.1645	1,337
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Caravan Parks	8.1645	422	8.1645	422
Commercial/Industrial	6.6120	1,318	6.6120	1,318
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Storage Units	6.6120	659	6.6120	659
Gross Rental Value - Vacant				
Residential	12.2300	875	12.2300	875
Commercial/Industrial	6.1160	1,318	6.1160	1,318
Unimproved Value - Improved				
Residential	0.3851	1,337	0.3851	1,337
Commercial/Industrial	0.2857	1,318	0.2857	1,318
Rural & Mining	0.3736	1,330	0.3736	1,330
Unimproved Value - Vacant				
Residential	0.5387	875	0.5387	875
Commercial/Industrial	0.3081	1,318	0.3081	1,318
Rural & Mining	0.4081	894	0.4081	894

The minimum rates have been determined by the City on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services/facilities.

Note: No adjustments to the rates advertised have been made.

Objects and Reason for Rates

The overall objective of the proposed rates in the draft 2017/18 Budget is to provide for the net funding requirements of the City of Wanneroo's various programs, services and facilities.

Under Section 6.36 (1) of the Local Government Act 1995 the City is required to give local public notice of its intention to impose differential general rates and minimum payments. As part of this process the Objects and Reasons are to be made available to the public for written comment for a period of 21 days from the date after advertising.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

9. RATING INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

The Objects and Reasons that have been proposed are:

GRV & UV Residential Improved

The rate in the dollar and minimum rate have been set on the basis that ratepayers make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services and facilities available to residents. Residential Improved properties receive a greater level of services than those in the Commercial/Industrial and Rural & Mining categories. eg. Rubbish removal service.

The lesser minimum for strata titled caravan parks is set recognising the unique purpose of these properties while still ensuring a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services and facilities available to residents.

GRV & UV Residential Vacant

The rate in the dollar and minimum rate have been set in an effort to promote development of these properties thereby stimulating growth and development in the community.

GRV & UV Commercial/Industrial Improved

The rate in the dollar and minimum rate for all Commercial/Industrial Improved property has been set to provide an acceptable standard of infrastructure and parking needs due to the greater volumes of people and vehicular traffic.

The lesser minimum for strata titled storage units is set recognising the unique purpose of these properties.

GRV & UV Commercial/Industrial Vacant

The rate in the dollar and minimum rate for all Commercial/Industrial Vacant land has been set in an effort to promote the development of these properties by attracting business and industry to the City thereby stimulating growth and development in the community.

UV Rural & Mining Improved

The rate in the dollar and the minimum rate have been set with an intention to foster and encourage farming and horticultural activities in the City of Wanneroo thereby stimulating growth and development in the community.

UV Rural & Mining Vacant

The rate in the dollar and the minimum rate have been set with an intention to encourage the development of vacant land thereby stimulating growth and development in the community.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

10. SPECIFIED AREA RATES

No specified area rates have been budgeted for the 2017/18 Financial Year.

11. SERVICE CHARGES

No service charges have been budgeted for the 2017/18 Financial Year.

12. FEES & CHARGES REVENUE

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Governance	29,408	23,439	8,375
General Purpose Funding	548,900	507,600	518,150
Law, Order & Public Safety	929,000	895,500	898,000
Health	319,860	419,860	330,000
Education & Welfare	375,282	347,282	358,344
Community Amenities	6,095,907	3,333,107	2,580,842
Recreation & Culture	7,547,598	7,326,451	7,251,954
Transport	1,010,000	875,000	1,225,000
Economic Services	2,902,000	2,787,500	2,539,400
Other Property & Services	6,003	6,003	206,099
	19,763,958	16,521,742	15,916,164

13. RATE PAYMENT DISCOUNTS, WAIVERS & CONCESSIONS

No rates discounts have been budgeted for the 2017/18 Financial Year.

With regard to waivers Council has agreed, in accordance with Section 6.47 of the Local Government Act 1995, to waive the 2017/18 Council Rates (excluding Emergency Services Levy) for land leased by the City to the following community groups (totalling approximately \$90,000):

- AJS Motorcycle Club of WA Inc.;
- Kingsway Football & Sporting Club Inc.;
- Olympic Kingsway Sports Club;
- Pinjar Motorcycle Park Inc.;
- Quinns Mindarie Surf Lifesaving Club Inc.;
- Quinns Rocks Sports Club Inc.;
- Tiger Kart Club Inc.;
- Vikings Softball Club Inc & The Wanneroo Giants Baseball Club Inc.;
- Wanneroo Agricultural Society;
- Wanneroo Amateur Boxing Club;
- Wanneroo Amateur Football Club, Wanneroo Cricket Club, Wanneroo Junior Cricket Club and Wanneroo Junior Football Club (Wanneroo Showgrounds Clubrooms);
- Wanneroo BMX Club;
- Wanneroo City Soccer Club Inc.;
- Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club Inc. (indoor facility);
- Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club Inc. & Wanneroo Districts Hockey Association Inc.;
- Wanneroo Districts Netball Association;
- Wanneroo Districts Rugby Union Football Club Inc.;
- Wanneroo Horse & Pony Club;
- Wanneroo Racing Pigeon Club;
- Wanneroo Shooting Complex Inc.;
- Wanneroo Sports & Social Club Inc.;
- Wanneroo Tennis Club;
- Wanneroo Trotting & Training Club Inc.;
- Yanchep Golf Club;
- Yanchep Sports & Social Club Inc.;
- Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Club Inc.; and
- Youth Futures WA Inc.

CITY OF WANNEROO

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

14. INTEREST CHARGES AND INSTALMENTS

An interest rate of 8.45% per annum will be charged on all rates, both current and arrears, that remain unpaid after 35 days from the issue date of the rate notice (1 August 2017). It is estimated this will generate income of \$997,100. Three option plans will be available to ratepayers for payment of their rates by instalments.

Option 1 (Full Payment)

Full amount of rates and charges, including arrears, to be paid on or before 35 days from the issue date appearing on the rate notice (5 September 2017).

Option 2 (Two Instalments)

First instalment to be received on or before 35 days after the issue date appearing on the rate notice, including all arrears and half of the current rates and service charges (5 September 2017). The second and final instalment will be due and payable 63 days after the due and payable 63 days after the due date of the first instalment (7 November 2017).

Option 3 (Four Instalments)

First instalment to be received on or before 35 days after the issue date appearing on the rate notice, including all arrears and a quarter of the current rates and service charges (5 September 2017). The second, third and fourth instalments are to be made at 63 day intervals, thereafter (7 November 2017, 09 January 2018 and 13 March 2018).

Cost of Instalment Options

The cost of the instalment options will comprise of simple interest of 5.5% per annum, calculated from the date the first instalment is due and payable (5 September 2017), together with an administration fee of \$5.00 for each instalment.

Special Arrangements and Late Payment Penalty

In addition to the late payment interest of 8.45% per annum an administration fee of \$25.00 per assessment will be charged to any ratepayers wishing to enter into special payment agreements with the City.

The total revenue from the imposition of the interest and administration fee during the 2017/18 financial year is estimated at \$2,124,564. This is dissected as follows:

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Instalment Interest Charges - Rates		620,000	676,477	724,214
Late Payment Penalty Interest - Rates		929,500	1,129,500	997,100
	2a(ii)	1,549,500	1,805,977	1,721,314
Administration Charges - Rates		379,100	374,600	403,250
		1,928,600	2,180,577	2,124,564

Commercial Waste Debtors

An interest rate of 8.45% per annum will be charged on all rates, both current and arrears, that remain unpaid after the due date.

15. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

The following fees, expenses and allowances relate to Elected Members.

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Councillor's Meeting Attendance Fees	393,033	438,533	404,232
Mayor's Allowance & Meeting Fees	132,003	135,503	135,910
Deputy Mayor's Allowance & Meeting Fees	55,571	59,071	57,080
ICT Allowance	52,500	52,500	52,500
Other Expense Recoups	98,798	78,795	70,800
Conference Expenses	33,310	33,313	40,000
	765,215	797,715	760,522

Actual payments for Elected Members fees, expenses and allowances are made in accordance with the relevant entitlements prescribed under the regulations applicable at that time.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

16. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Cash - Unrestricted	8	15,983,481	19,949,351	23,393,471
Cash - Restricted	8	254,320,040	303,655,708	278,111,925
Total Cash		270,303,521	323,605,059	301,505,396
Non-Current Financial Instruments - Restricted (TPS)		-	-	-
Total Restricted Monies		254,320,040	303,655,708	278,111,925

The following restrictions over Cash have been imposed by regulation, either externally or internally:

		2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve	6(a)	11,738,856	11,563,922	14,119,317
Asset Renewal Reserve	6(b)	11,210,000	13,222,432	13,519,937
Asset Replacement Reserve	6(c)	7,019,914	4,796,572	4,545,745
Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve	6(d)	2,955,053	2,964,471	3,031,172
Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve	6(e)	-	5,524,685	-
Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve	6(f)	7,200,554	7,223,311	10,385,835
Domestic Refuse Reserve	6(g)	6,477,196	8,531,554	7,511,514
Fleming Park Lake Reserve	6(h)	219,630	220,331	225,288
Golf Courses Reserve	6(i)	1,377,556	1,447,005	537,063
HACC Asset Replacement Reserve	6(j)	597,439	587,752	630,976
Land Acquisition Reserve	6(k)	2,632,865	2,671,278	3,231,382
Leave Liability Reserve	6(l)	1,580,614	1,554,010	1,638,975
Loan Repayment Reserve	6(m)	22,092,084	20,959,824	21,931,420
Material Recoveries Facility Upgrade Reserve**	6(n)	-	-	-
Neerabup Development Reserve	6(o)	3,310,462	4,549,749	3,297,450
Plant Replacement Reserve	6(p)	4,538,261	9,090,490	7,718,173
Regional Open Space Reserve	6(q)	5,150,000	5,162,432	8,278,587
Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)	6(r)	1,586,993	1,592,052	1,276,748
Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve	6(s)	51,408,601	64,102,418	41,860,621
Sustainability Investment Fund Reserve	6(t)	93,899	77,644	29,391
TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve	6(u)	6,760,171	6,781,711	6,934,299
Yanchep Bus Reserve	6(v)	101,613	103,530	110,859
Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve	6(w)	(409,791)	1,038,752	3,831,544
Town Planning Schemes	18	97,073,590	115,031,211	113,537,481
Unspent Grants, Contributions & Loans		9,604,480	14,858,572	9,928,148
		254,320,040	303,655,708	278,111,925

** This reserve operates under a service agreement between the Cities of Joondalup, Swan and Wanneroo.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

16. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)

(b) Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result

	Note	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Net Result		78,202,262	84,059,532	61,937,228
Depreciation	2(a)(i)	40,054,948	40,524,793	45,000,000
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset	4	(3,306,662)	(1,833,333)	(500,000)
(Increase)/Decrease in Receivables		(94,581)	(4,564,063)	(455,915)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories		-	(30,448)	(15,000)
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables		-	4,688,989	376,704
Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Provisions		94,581	93,806	84,965
Town Planning Scheme Income	18(b)	(22,569,911)	(19,864,972)	(9,605,251)
Town Planning Scheme Expenses	18(b)	18,600,500	17,881,770	11,081,425
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets		(69,224,353)	(76,257,730)	(66,116,328)
Net Cash from Operating Activities		41,756,784	44,698,344	41,787,829

(c) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities and Credit Standby Arrangements

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Bank Overdraft Limit	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Bank Overdraft at Balance Date	-	-	-
Bank Overdraft Available	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Credit Card Limit	305,500	321,500	321,500
Credit Card Balance at Balance Date	150,000	20,000	20,000
Credit Card Available at Balance Date	155,500	301,500	301,500
Total Amount of Credit Unused	1,155,500	1,301,500	1,301,500
Loan Facilities			
Loan Facilities in use at Balance Date	5 71,878,188	66,378,188	69,640,841
Unused Loan Facilities at Balance Date	-	-	-

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

17. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date over which the Municipality has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	Actual (Est.) 01-Jul-17	Budgeted Receipts	Budgeted Payments	Balance 30-Jun-18
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Miscellaneous/Appeals	31,920	20,000	20,000	31,920
Public Open Space	3,106,783	100,000	100,000	3,106,783
	3,138,703	120,000	120,000	3,138,703

18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS

The City of Wanneroo, along with the City of Perth, City of Joondalup, City of Stirling, Town of Vincent, Town of Cambridge and Town of Victoria Park is a member of the Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC). The establishment of the Tamala Park Regional Council was pursuant to Section 3.61 of the Local Government Act. The Tamala Park Regional Council formally came into existence on the 3 February 2006. The Tamala Park Regional Council's activities will centre around the development of Mindarie lot 9504 on Deposit Plan 52070. Lot 9504 (subdivided from Lot 118) was initially purchased in 1981 to provide a refuse landfill site for member councils of the Mindarie Regional Council. This lot is now being developed with a purpose of creating a new urban land development and a new urban community. The City of Wanneroo will contribute one sixth of any funding required for capital or operating costs. It is likely that some income distributions will be received from the TPRC in 2017/18 which if received will be placed into the City's Loan Repayment Reserve.

There are no other major land transactions budgeted for the 2017/18 financial year.

Town Planning Schemes**(a) Details**

The City's major land transactions relate to its role in Town Planning and Regional Development and has the following Town Planning Schemes and "Development Areas" in operation:-

- Town Planning Scheme 5 (Landsdale)
- Berkley Road Structure Plan Area
- Neerabup Structure Plan (Proposed Cell 10)
- East Wanneroo Development Area (Cells 1 - 9)

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)**Town Planning Schemes (Continued)****(b) Current Year Transactions**

	Balance (Est.) 1-July-17	Transfers To	Transfers From - Operating	Transfers From - Capital	Balance 30-Jun-18
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating Accounts					
Town Planning Scheme 5 (Landsdale)	699,040	16,944	-	-	715,984
Berkley Road Structure Plan Area	2,879,914	69,708	-	-	2,949,622
Neerabup Structure Plan (Proposed Cell 10)	-	-	-	-	-
	3,578,954	86,652	-	-	3,665,606
Scheme Accounts					
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 1)	29,049,019	3,246,536	777,538	-	31,518,017
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 2)	7,830,629	793,269	19,663	-	8,604,235
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 3)	1,484,962	37,267	19,663	-	1,502,566
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 4)	12,169,935	871,954	40,225	-	13,001,664
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 5)	7,481,385	720,323	1,840,225	-	6,361,483
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 6)	27,260,675	921,032	40,225	8,778	28,132,704
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 7)	3,389,679	92,899	19,663	8,778	3,454,137
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 8)	2,350,065	781,489	1,840,225	-	1,291,329
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 9)	20,435,908	2,053,830	6,483,998	-	16,005,740
	111,452,257	9,518,599	11,081,425	17,556	109,871,875
Total	115,031,211	9,605,251	11,081,425	17,556	113,537,481

Details of the budgeted operating transactions for each Scheme are listed below:

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
<u>Town Planning Scheme 5 (Landsdale)</u>			
Income			
Interest on Investments	21,286	21,286	16,944
	21,286	21,286	16,944
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Net Result	21,286	21,286	16,944
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	674,548	677,754	699,040
Net Result	21,286	21,286	16,944
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	695,834	699,040	715,984
<u>Berkley Road Structure Plan Area</u>			
Income			
Interest on Investments	91,608	91,608	69,708
	91,608	91,608	69,708
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Net Result	91,608	91,608	69,708
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	2,766,236	2,788,306	2,879,914
Net Result	91,608	91,608	69,708
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	2,857,844	2,879,914	2,949,622

CITY OF WANNEROO

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

Town Planning Schemes (Continued)

(b) Current Year Transactions (Continued)

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
Neerabup Structure Plan (Proposed Cell 10)			
Income			
Interest on Investments	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Net Result	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	(3,410,582)	-	-
Net Result	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	(3,410,582)	-	-
East Wannon Development Area (Cell 1)			
Income			
Contributions	1,110,929	1,110,929	2,531,883
Interest on Investments	878,012	878,012	714,653
	1,988,941	1,988,941	3,246,536
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	25,000	25,000	17,563
Audit Fee Expenses	-	5,000	-
Consulting Fees	2,000	47,000	2,000
Advertising	100	100	100
Compensation Payments	1,317,000	757,875	757,875
	1,344,100	834,975	777,538
Net Result	644,841	1,153,966	2,468,998
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	27,363,484	27,895,053	29,049,019
Net Result	644,841	1,153,966	2,468,998
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	28,008,325	29,049,019	31,518,017
East Wannon Development Area (Cell 2)			
Income			
Contributions	1,705,337	1,020,202	609,049
Interest on Investments	196,979	196,979	184,220
	1,902,316	1,217,181	793,269
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	20,000	20,000	17,563
Audit Fee Expenses	-	5,000	-
Consulting Fees	2,000	2,000	2,000
Advertising	100	100	100
	22,100	27,100	19,663
Net Result	1,880,216	1,190,081	773,606
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	6,558,819	6,640,548	7,830,629
Net Result	1,880,216	1,190,081	773,606
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	8,439,035	7,830,629	8,604,235

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)
Town Planning Schemes (Continued)
(b) Current Year Transactions (Continued)

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
<u>East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 3)</u>			
Income			
Interest on Investments	46,185	46,185	37,267
	46,185	46,185	37,267
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	20,000	20,000	17,563
Audit Fee Expenses	-	5,000	-
Consulting	2,000	2,000	2,000
Advertising	100	100	100
	22,100	27,100	19,663
Net Result	24,085	19,085	17,604
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	1,447,738	1,465,877	1,484,962
Net Result	24,085	19,085	17,604
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	1,471,823	1,484,962	1,502,566
<u>East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 4)</u>			
Income			
Contributions	6,998,265	5,948,525	489,879
Interest on Investments	493,802	493,802	382,075
	7,492,067	6,442,327	871,954
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	25,000	25,000	35,125
Audit Fee Expenses	-	-	3,000
Consulting Fees	2,000	2,000	2,000
Advertising	100	100	100
Compensation Payments	8,564,600	6,718,783	-
Construction Costs - Municipal Transfer	650,000	650,000	-
	9,241,700	7,395,883	40,225
Net Result	(1,749,633)	(953,556)	831,729
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	6,732,957	13,123,491	12,169,935
Net Result	(1,749,633)	(953,556)	831,729
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	4,983,324	12,169,935	13,001,664
<u>East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 5)</u>			
Income			
Contributions	1,576,364	1,700,000	494,000
Interest on Investments	343,734	343,734	226,323
	1,920,098	2,043,734	720,323
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	20,000	20,000	35,125
Audit Fee Expenses	-	-	3,000
Consulting Fees	2,000	2,000	2,000
Advertising	100	100	100
Compensation Payments	1,800,000	2,238,000	1,800,000
	1,822,100	2,260,100	1,840,225
Net Result	97,998	(216,366)	(1,119,902)
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	6,958,988	7,697,751	7,481,385
Net Result	97,998	(216,366)	(1,119,902)
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	7,056,986	7,481,385	6,361,483

CITY OF WANNEROO

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

Town Planning Schemes (Continued)

(b) Current Year Transactions (Continued)

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
East Wannon Development Area (Cell 6)			
Income			
Contributions	1,480,720	1,480,720	197,429
Interest on Investments	852,247	852,247	723,603
	2,332,967	2,332,967	921,032
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	22,000	22,000	35,125
Audit Fee Expenses	-	-	3,000
Consulting Fees	6,000	6,000	2,000
Advertising	100	100	100
Compensation Payments	2,000,000	2,306,250	-
Construction Costs - Municipal Transfer	15,000	13,722	8,778
	2,043,100	2,348,072	49,003
Net Result	289,867	(15,105)	872,029
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	26,996,181	27,275,780	27,260,675
Net Result	289,867	(15,105)	872,029
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	27,286,048	27,260,675	28,132,704
East Wannon Development Area (Cell 7)			
Income			
Contributions	526,000	88,000	-
Interest on Investments	152,300	152,300	92,899
	678,300	240,300	92,899
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	25,000	25,000	17,563
Consulting	6,000	6,000	2,000
Advertising	100	100	100
Compensation Payments	2,000,000	1,770,000	-
Construction Costs - Municipal Transfer	15,000	13,722	8,778
	2,046,100	1,814,822	28,441
Net Result	(1,367,800)	(1,574,522)	64,458
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	3,465,684	4,964,201	3,389,679
Net Result	(1,367,800)	(1,574,522)	64,458
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	2,097,884	3,389,679	3,454,137
East Wannon Development Area (Cell 8)			
Income			
Contributions	488,800	1,410,140	733,200
Interest on Investments	102,195	102,195	48,289
	590,995	1,512,335	781,489
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	25,000	25,000	35,125
Audit Fee Expenses	-	-	3,000
Consulting Fees	2,000	2,000	2,000
Advertising	100	100	100
Compensation Payments	1,820,000	2,135,950	1,800,000
Construction Costs - Municipal Transfer	50,000	50,000	-
	1,897,100	2,213,050	1,840,225
Net Result	(1,306,105)	(700,715)	(1,058,736)
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	(1,651,365)	3,050,780	2,350,065
Net Result	(1,306,105)	(700,715)	(1,058,736)
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	(2,957,470)	2,350,065	1,291,329

CITY OF WANNEROO

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

Town Planning Schemes (Continued)

(b) Current Year Transactions (Continued)

	2016/17 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual (Est.) \$	2017/18 Budget \$
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 9)			
Income			
Contributions	4,861,950	3,284,910	1,610,250
Interest on Investments	643,198	643,198	443,580
	5,505,148	3,928,108	2,053,830
Expenditure			
Administration Charges	25,000	25,000	35,125
Consulting Fees	2,000	2,000	852,000
Advertising	100	100	100
Compensation Payments	865,000	1,175,000	5,596,773
	892,100	1,202,100	6,483,998
Net Result	4,613,048	2,726,008	(4,430,168)
Surplus/(Deficit) brought forward	15,931,491	17,709,900	20,435,908
Net Result	4,613,048	2,726,008	(4,430,168)
Surplus/(Deficit) carried forward	20,544,539	20,435,908	16,005,740

19. TRADING UNDERTAKINGS & MAJOR TRADING UNDERTAKINGS

It is not anticipated that any trading undertakings or major trading undertakings will occur in 2017/18.

CITY OF WANNEROO
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

20. FINANCIAL RATIOS

	2016/17 Budget Ratio to 1	2016/17 Actual (Est.) Ratio to 1	2017/18 Budget Ratio to 1
Asset Sustainability Ratio			
$\frac{\text{capital renewal and replacement expenditure}}{\text{depreciation expense}}$	0.52	0.49	0.55
Benchmark:			
*Standard is not met if this ratio can be measured and is lower than 0.90			
*Standard is improving if this ratio is between 0.90 and 1.10			
Current Ratio			
$\frac{\text{current assets minus restricted current assets}}{\text{current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets}}$	0.96	0.96	0.97
Benchmark:			
*Standard is not met if this ratio is lower than 1			
Debt Service Cover Ratio			
$\frac{\text{annual operating surplus before interest and depreciation}}{\text{principal and interest}}$	11.63	14.65	11.77
Benchmark:			
*Service is not met if this ratio is lower than 2			
*Basic standard is met if this ratio is greater than or equal to 2			
*Advanced ratio is met if this ratio is greater than 5			
Operating Surplus Ratio			
$\frac{\text{operating revenue minus operating expense}}{\text{own source operating revenue}}$	0.05	0.04	-0.02
Benchmark:			
*Standard is not met if the operating surplus ratio is 0			
*Basic standard is met if the operating surplus ratio is between 0 and 0.15			
*Advanced Standard is met if the operating surplus ratio is greater than 0.15			
Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio			
$\frac{\text{own source operating revenue}}{\text{operating expense}}$	0.98	0.96	0.93
Benchmark:			
*Standard is not met if the ratio is less than 0.40			
*Basic standard is met if the ratio is between 0.40 and 0.60			
*Intermediate standard is met if the ratio is between 0.60 and 0.90			
*Advanced standard is met if the ratio is greater than 0.90			



Schedule of Fees & Charges

2017/2018

Schedule of Fees and Charges 2017/2018



Table of Contents

Description	Page Number
Transactional Finance	1
Council & Corporate Support	1
Customer & Information Services	1
Property Services	1-2
Approval Services	2-5
Land Development	5
Communication & Events	6
Cultural Development	6-8
Place Strengthening	8-9
Community Program & Services	9
Community Services	9
Facility Operations	9-11
Aquamotion	11-13
Kingsway Indoor Stadium	13-14
Ranger Safety Services	15
Emergency Management & Safety Services	16
Health & Compliance Services	16-17
Waste Services	17
Wangara Recycling Centre	17
Strategic Asset Management	17
Infrastructure Asset Maintenance	17
Appendix A - Facility Information	18

All Fees and Charges listed are inclusive of GST (where GST is applicable)

Schedule of Fees and Charges 2017/2018



Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Transactional Finance				
Rates Information				
Rate Arrangement Admin Fee	Per Instalment Notice		\$25.00	N
Rates and Charges Enquiries	Per Enquiry		\$25.00	N
Dishonoured Direct Debit	Each		\$2.50	Y
Council & Corporate Support				
Service Fees - Photocopying				
Black & White A4	Single Sided		\$0.20	Y
Black & White A4	Double Sided		\$0.25	Y
Black & White A3	Single Sided		\$0.40	Y
Black & White A3	Double Sided		\$0.45	Y
Colour A4	Single Sided		\$2.00	Y
Colour A4	Double Sided		\$2.00	Y
Colour A3	Single Sided		\$3.00	Y
Colour A3	Double Sided		\$3.00	Y
Council Minutes				
Hard Copy Print	Per Issue		\$35.00	N
Hard Copy Print	Per Annum		\$420.00	N
Compact Disk	Per Issue		\$5.00	N
Compact Disk	Per Annum		\$50.00	N
Transcripts	Per hour or pro-rata		\$45.00	N
Customer & Information Services				
Freedom of Information - Administration Fees				
Application Fee	Non Personal Information Only		\$30.00	N
Staff Time Dealing with Application	Per Hour or Pro Rata		\$30.00	N
Staff Time Supervising Access	Per Hour or Pro Rata		\$30.00	N
Photocopying Staff Time	Per Hour or Pro Rata		\$30.00	N
Photocopying Staff Time	Per Copy		\$0.20	N
Transcription Staff Time for Transcribing	Per Hour or Pro Rata		\$30.00	N
Information from Tape or Other Device			Actual Cost	N
Delivery, Packaging and Postage			Actual Cost	N
Customer Relations				
Service Fees - Photocopying/Printing				
Photocopying	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Photocopying	Black and White A3		\$0.40	Y
Photocopying	Colour A4		\$2.00	Y
Photocopying	Colour A3		\$3.00	Y
Printing (eg. Maps, structure plans, etc)	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Printing (eg. Maps, structure plans, etc)	Black and White A3		\$0.40	Y
Printing (eg. Maps, structure plans, etc)	Colour A4		\$2.00	Y
Printing (eg. Maps, structure plans, etc)	Colour A3		\$3.00	Y
Credit Card Payments				
Surcharge for all payments made by Visa or Mastercard Credit Cards	% of payment amount		0.57% of payment incl. GST	Y
Property Services				
Carriamar Golf Course				
Weekends/Public Holidays	18 Holes		\$35.00	Y
Weekends/Public Holidays	9 Holes		\$25.00	Y
Weekends/Public Holidays	9 Holes (Extra)		\$10.00	Y
Weekdays	18 Holes		\$30.00	Y
Weekdays	9 Holes		\$20.00	Y
Weekdays	9 Holes (Extra)		\$10.00	Y
Concessions	18 Holes		\$22.00	Y
Concessions	9 Holes		\$16.00	Y
Concessions	9 Holes (Extra)		\$7.00	Y
Driving Range Fees	Small Bucket		\$8.00	Y
Driving Range Fees	Medium Bucket		\$13.00	Y
Driving Range Fees	Large Bucket		\$18.00	Y
Promotional Discount at Course Controller Discretion	Discretionary		-\$5.00	Y
Marangaroo Golf Course				
Weekends/Public Holidays	18 Holes		\$35.00	Y
Weekends/Public Holidays	9 Holes		\$25.00	Y
Weekends/Public Holidays	9 Holes (Extra)		\$10.00	Y
Weekdays	18 Holes		\$30.00	Y
Weekdays	9 Holes		\$20.00	Y
Weekdays	9 Holes (Extra)		\$10.00	Y
Concessions	18 Holes		\$22.00	Y
Concessions	9 Holes		\$16.00	Y
Concessions	9 Holes (Extra)		\$7.00	Y
Driving Range Fees	Small Bucket		\$8.00	Y
Driving Range Fees	Medium Bucket		\$13.00	Y
Driving Range Fees	Large Bucket		\$18.00	Y
Promotional Discount at Course Controller Discretion	Discretionary		-\$5.00	Y
NOTE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) concession rates do not apply for juniors on weekends ii) concession rates do not apply for seniors on weekends & public holidays iii) refunds policy - will be the full monies or nine holes at discretion of Course Controller Juniors - up to and including Year 12 Seniors - holders of Australian or State Seniors Card OR Pensioner Concession Card				

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Other				
POS/Drainage/ Road Reserve Closure - Administration Fee	Payable following initial assessment		\$660.00	Y
Application for Works (Building or Development Applications) on City Owned or Managed Land - Administration Fee	Payable following initial assessment		\$660.00	Y
Lease Application Fee - Telecommunications Providers	Payable following initial assessment		\$660.00	Y
Replacement keys	Loss (or new key for) lessee/licensee of City		At Cost	Y
Consultants Fees (valuation, survey, lease preparation fees)	Payable Following Initial Assessment		At Cost	Y
Advertising	Newspaper Advert		At Cost	Y
Advertising	Sign on Site		At Cost	Y
Advertising	Notice by Letter (Postage)		At Cost	Y
Approval Services				
Administration Fee - Administrative Charges				
Scheme Amendments		S	The fee is to be calculated in accordance with the Planning and Development Regulations 2009 (Part 7 - Local Government Planning Charges) as amended from time to time	N
Structure Plan		S	The fee is to be calculated in accordance with the Planning and Development Regulations 2009 (Part 7 - Local Government Planning Charges) as amended from time to time	N
Structure Plan Amendment		S	The fee is to be calculated in accordance with the Planning and Development Regulations 2009 (Part 7 Local Government Planning Charges) as amended from time to time	N
Local Development Plans		S	The fee is to be calculated in accordance with the Planning and Development Regulations 2009 (Part 7 Local Government Planning Charges) as amended from time to time	N
Local Development Plans Amendments		S	The fee is to be calculated in accordance with the Planning and Development Regulations 2009 (Part 7 Local Government Planning Charges) as amended from time to time	N
Town Planning Scheme Texts		S	\$30.00	Y
Administration Fee - Subdivision Clearance				
Administration Fee	1 - 5 lots (per lot)	S	In accordance with Item 5, of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009.(GST Exempt)	N
Administration Fee	6 - 195 (per lot)	S	In accordance with Item 5, of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009.(GST Exempt)	N
Administration Fee	196+ (flat rate)	S	In accordance with Item 5, of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009.(GST Exempt)	N

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Service Fees - Photocopying of Plans				
Copies of Plans	Black and White A4		\$0.20	N
Copies of Plans	Black and White A3		\$0.40	N
Copies of Plans	Black and White A0		\$3.00	N
Copies of Plans	Colour A4		\$2.00	N
Copies of Plans	Colour A3		\$3.00	N
Copies of Plans	Colour A0		\$11.00	N
Service Fees - General Publications				
Publications	Less Than 10 Pages		\$6.00	N
Publications	10 to 50 Pages		\$12.00	N
Publications	51 to 100 Pages		\$24.00	N
Publications	101 to 200 Pages		\$35.00	N
Providing Written Planning Advice	Per Request		\$73.00	N
Service - Research				
Research	Providing a zoning certificate, replying to a property settlement questionnaire and providing written planning advice.		In accordance with Items 12, 13 and 14 (respectively) of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009. Zoning Cert, Questionnaire, Written planning advice	N
Research of City records	Per Hour or Pro Rata		\$30.00	N
Application Fees - Development Application Fees				
Development Applications	Determination of all classes of development applications, including applications where the development has already commenced and applications for development of a type to be determined by a Development Assessment Panel.		In accordance with Part 7 and the applicable item listed in Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009	N
Development Applications	Development Applications that are subject to determination by a Development Assessment Panel (DAP)		Subject to an additional fee as set out in the Planning & Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011	N
Home Business - Category 1			In accordance with Item 14, of Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009	N
Home Business - Category 2 & 3			In accordance with Part 7 and the applicable item listed in Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development Regulations 2009	N
Modification of Building Envelopes			\$216.00	N
Copy of City of Wanneroo AUS SPEC # 1	(Design Guidelines for the Development and Subdivision of Land) Per Copy		\$66.00	N
Other				
Liquor Licence - Certificate of Local Planning Authority	Per Application		\$200.00	N
Gaming Permit	Per Permit		\$100.00	N
Copy of Planning Decision Documents	Per Copy		\$69.00	N
General Research or City Records	Per Hour or Pro Rata		\$30.00	N
Extractive Industries (Charged Under Extractive Industries Local Law 1998)	Licence Application (Local Law cl.11(1))		\$3,000.00	N
	Administration Fee (Local Law cl.11(2)) payable where extractive industry is carried on without having first obtained licence		\$3,000.00	N
	Annual Licence to be paid in addition to Licence application annually after licence issue (Local Law cl.11(1))		\$1,000.00	N
	Licence Transfer Fee		\$200.00	N
Pedestrian Accessway Closure	Administration Fee		\$550.00	N
Road Reserve Closure	Administration Fee		\$550.00	N
Right of Way Closure	Administration Fee		\$550.00	N
Building Services				
Research on matters not related to a current application, misc. applications, certificates, withdrawal of notices and misc. labour charges	Per Hour (Min 1/2 Hour)		\$89.50	N
Professional Consultancy - Coordinator Building Services	Per Hour (Min 1/2 Hour)		\$175.00	Y
Professional Consultancy - Senior Building Surveyor	Per Hour (Min 1/2 Hour)		\$150.00	Y
Professional Consultancy - Building Surveyor	Per Hour (Min 1/2 Hour)		\$100.00	Y
Copy of Swimming Pool Inspection Report	Per Copy		\$24.50	N
Combined PSQ and Zoning Certificate	Per Certificate		\$86.00	N
Copy of Home Indemnity Certificate	Per Copy		\$57.00	N
Building Plans - Residential - Full Set	Per Set		\$72.00	N
Building Plans - Commercial and Industrial	Per Set		\$122.00	N
Building Plans - Site Plan Only (Residential)	Per Copy		\$20.50	N

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Building Plans - Viewing of Building Plans	Per Copy/Set		\$15.00	Y
Building Plans - Search Fee	Per Copy/Set		\$10.00	Y
Blasting Permit	Per Permit		\$29.50	N
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Pylon or Tower Sign	Per Sign		\$79.50	N
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Hoardings	Per Sign		\$107.00	N
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Special Event Signs	Per Sign		\$213.00	N
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Community Event Signs	Per Sign		\$43.00	N
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Any Other Sign	Per Sign		\$79.00	N
Building Permit - Certified - Class 1 or Class 10	Per Permit (% of Construction Cost)	S	0.19% (min charge \$96)	N
Building Permit - Certified - Class 2 to Class 9	Per Permit (% of Construction Cost)	S	0.09% (min charge \$96)	N
Building Permit - Uncertified - Class 1 or Class 10	Per Permit (% of Construction Cost)	S	0.32% (min charge \$96)	N
Amended Plan - Class 1a	Each		\$310.00	Y
Amended Plan - Class 2-9	Each		\$509.00	Y
Amended Plan - Class 10a, 10b and 10c	Each		\$118.00	Y
Extension of Time for Building Permit or Demolition Permit	Each	S	\$96.00	N
Occupancy Permit - Completed Building	Each	S	\$96.00	N
Temporary Occupancy Permit - Incomplete Building	Each	S	\$96.00	N
Modification of Occupancy Permit - Additional use of building temporary basis	Each	S	\$96.00	N
Replacement of Occupancy Permit - Permanent change of building's use, classification	Each	S	\$96.00	N
Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate for Registration of Strata Scheme, Plan of Re-Subdivision	Each	S	\$10.50 for each strata unit covered by the application (min charge \$104.65)	N
Occupancy Permit - Unauthorised Work (% of estimated value)	Each	S	0.18% (min charge \$96)	N
Building Approval Certificate - Existing building where unauthorised work has not been done	Each	S	\$96.00	N
Extension of time during which an occupancy permit or building approval certificate has effect	Each	S	\$96.00	N
Application for Copies of Permits, Building Approval Certificates in Register	Each		\$51.00	N
Inspection and Re-Inspection - Class 1a, 10a, 10b and 10c	Per Inspection		\$200.00	Y
Inspection and Re-Inspection - Class 1b and 2 to 8 (excluding large Class 6 buildings)	Per Inspection		\$300.00	Y
Inspection and Re-Inspection - Class 9	Per Inspection		\$700.00	Y
Inspection and Re-Inspection - Large Class 6	Per Inspection		\$700.00	Y
Building Services Levy - Building Permit	Per Permit	S	0.137% of work value over \$45,000	N
	Per Permit	S	\$45,000 or less - \$61.65	N
Building Services Levy - Demolition Permit	Per Permit	S	0.137% of work value over \$45,000	N
	Per Permit	S	\$45,000 or less - \$61.65	N
Building Services Levy - Occupancy Permit (Temporary, Incomplete, Strata, Replacement) - Sections 47, 49, 50 & 52 of the Building Act 2011	Per Permit	S	\$61.65	N
Building Services Levy - Building Approval Certificate	Per Certificate	S	\$61.65	N
Building Services Levy - Occupancy Permit - Unauthorised Building Work (Section 51 of Building Act 2011)	Each	S	0.274% of work value over \$45,000	N
	Each	S	\$45,000 or less - \$123.30	N
Preliminary Assessment - Class 10a, 10b and 10c	Each		\$50.00	Y
Preliminary Assessment - Class 1a	Each		\$155.50	Y
Preliminary Assessment - Class 1b and 2 to 8 Inclusive	Each		\$310.00	Y
Preliminary Assessment - Class 9	Each		\$615.00	Y
Strata Titles - Approval Fees	Per m ²		\$0.20	N
Strata Titles - Approval Fees	Minimum Charge		\$100.00	N
Safety Hoarding Licence	Per Annum		\$78.00	N
Demolition Permit - Class 1 or Class 10 or Incidental Structure	Per Story	S	\$96.00	N
Demolition Permit - Class 2 to Class 9	Per Story	S	\$96.00	N
Fast Tracking of Building Permit and Occupancy Permit Applications (by arrangement) - Class 1a, 1b & 2-9 Inclusive	Per Application		Additional 50% of standard application fee (does not include CTF or Building Services Levy)	Y
Fast Tracking of Building Permit and Occupancy Permit Applications (by arrangement) - Class 10a, 10b and 10c	Per Application		\$40.00	Y
Park Home Certificates	Per Certificate		\$40.00	N
Materials on Street Licences	Per m ² Per Month		\$1.00	N
Crossover Inspection Fee	Per Inspection		\$123.00	N
Fencing Approvals - Over-Height Front Fence	Per Application		\$106.00	N
Fencing Approvals - Variation to Sufficient Fence	Per Application		\$106.00	N
Fencing Approvals - General Fencing Discretion	Per Application		\$106.00	N
Fencing Approvals - Gates Across ROWs/PAWs/Road Reserves	Annual Fee		\$106.00	N
Fencing Approvals - Estate Fencing	Per Application		0.25% of costs of works (\$100 minimum). Nil if approved as part of development plan.	N
Fencing Approvals - Licence - Tennis Court Flood Lighting	Per Licence		\$106.00	N
Fencing Approvals - Licence - Electrified Fence	Per Licence		\$106.00	N
Fencing Approvals - Licence - Razor Wire	Per Licence		\$106.00	N
Fencing Approvals - Transfer Licence for Electrified or Razor Wire Fence			\$84.50	N
Form 24 Strata Fees - Approval and Inspection Fees:				
- One lot (\$65 per additional lots)	Per Approval		\$656.00	N
- Six lots (\$43.50 per additional lot)	Per Approval		\$981.00	N
Application Fee Capped at 100 lots. Maximum Fee Payable is \$5,113.50				
Certificate of Design Compliance - Class 2 to 9 Buildings	Per Application		\$480 + 0.1% estimated value of construction	Y

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Certificate of Design Compliance - Class 1a to 10 Buildings	Per Application		<=\$400k - \$350.00	Y
			\$400k - \$600k - \$450.00	Y
			\$600k - \$800k - \$550.00	Y
			\$800k - \$1m - \$650	Y
			\$1m + - 0.085%	Y
Certificate of Building Compliance - Class 10 Structures (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application		\$350.00	Y
Certificate of Building Compliance - Class 1a Buildings (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application		\$500.00	Y
Certificate of Building Compliance - Strata Units (includes 1 inspection)	Per Unit		\$400.00	Y
Certificate of Building Compliance - Class 2-9 Buildings (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application		\$500 + CDC Fee	Y
Certificate of Construction Compliance - Buildings to 2000m ² (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application		\$550.00	Y
Certificate of Construction Compliance - Buildings over 2000m ² (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application		\$850.00	Y
Approval of Battery Powered Smoke Alarm (in existing residential)	Per Application	S	\$176.30	Y
Alternative Solution - Class 2-9	Per Application		\$400 + 0.05% of estimated value of construction	Y
Alternative Solution - Class 10 and 1	Per Application		\$400.00	Y
Land Development				
Engineering Supervision Fee				
Engineering Supervision Fee - where a consulting engineer (NPER registration required) and clerk of works has been nominated and engaged to design and supervise the works.	Per Subdivision	S	1.5% of contract price for road, drainage and associated infrastructure (incl. paths and 15% of earthworks cost) or as estimated by the local government	N
Engineering Supervision Fee - where a consulting engineer (NPER registration required) and clerk of works has not been nominated and engaged to design and supervise the works.	Per Subdivision	S	3% of contract price for road, drainage and associated infrastructure (incl. paths and 15% of earthworks cost) or as estimated by the local government	N
Additional site inspections required over and above the standard inspections, such as reinspection of works due to failed areas/items, unfinished stage of works or special site visit requests.	Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y
Administration, preparation and release of a Security Deposit or Bank Guarantee submitted in connection with any engineering component of development or subdivision where the Developer wants to Bond incomplete works as per the IPWEA Guidelines for Subdivisional Development - Section 1.20 • Non refundable Fee for administration of Bond			\$1,100.00	N
Subdivision Decorative Street lighting Operation & Maintenance (for decorative street lighting where the City pays a tariff which includes the energy cost, maintenance cost, and the cost of the Bulk Globe Replacement Program, or where a tariff is imposed by the energy provider to charge for energy consumption only, and where the ownership of subdivisional street lighting infrastructure is ultimately transferred to the City and thus total responsibility for ongoing maintenance).	Per Subdivision		Full cost for service provision over the first 12 month period after title release for operation and maintenance of new subdivisional decorative street lighting services	N
Land Development Assessment Fee				
Miscellaneous Land Development Assessment Fees to cover the actual costs and expenses incurred by the City in providing services, commissioning or undertaking any review of documentation associated with development engineering and landscape matters, including administrative services, technical resources, specialist advice and consultation, and charged in accordance with Section 6.15, 6.16 and 6.17 of the Local Government Act (WA) 1995 (as amended), such as:				
a) Assessment of earthworks plans for subdivisional works	Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y
b) Assessment of engineering and construction drawings for subdivisional works for roads, drainage and waterways.	Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y
c) Assessment of engineering and construction drawings - other	Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y
d) Assessment of a Traffic Management Plan (TMP).	Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y
e) Assessment of landscape design drawings.	Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y
f) Assessment of an Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP), flood study, stormwater management plan or drainage study.	Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y
g) Assessment of technical reports, studies and management plans (e.g. wetland management plans, environmental management plans, foreshore management plans or traffic study).	Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y
h) Where any of the above services listed under a) to g) require involvement of third party experts or independent checking by consultants engaged by the city.	Fee charged at actual cost as per a) to g) above + actual cost for external services + administration fee of \$65.00 minimum		Fee charged at actual cost as per a) to g) above + actual cost for external services + administration fee of \$65.00 minimum	Y

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Communication & Events				
City of Wanneroo Council Chamber - Facility Hire				
Commercial	Per Half Day		\$220.00	Y
Commercial	Per Full Day		\$440.00	Y
Commercial	Per Night		\$440.00	Y
Commercial	Per Day and Night		\$660.00	Y
Commercial	Bond		\$330.00	N
Community Organisation	Per Half Day		\$110.00	Y
Community Organisation	Per Full Day		\$220.00	Y
Community Organisation	Per Night		\$220.00	Y
Community Organisation	Per Day and Night		\$330.00	Y
Community Organisation	Bond		\$330.00	N
City of Wanneroo Jacaranda Court - Facility Hire				
Commercial	Per Half Day		\$220.00	Y
Commercial	Per Full Day		\$440.00	Y
Commercial	Per Night		\$495.00	Y
Commercial	Per Day and Night		\$660.00	Y
Commercial	Per Weekend		\$660.00	Y
Commercial	Bond		\$330.00	N
Community Organisation	Per Half Day		\$110.00	Y
Community Organisation	Per Full Day		\$220.00	Y
Community Organisation	Per Night		\$220.00	Y
Community Organisation	Per Day and Night		\$330.00	Y
Community Organisation	Per Weekend		\$330.00	Y
Community Organisation	Bond		\$330.00	N
Cancellation	Booking cancellations must be received by the City at least 14 days prior to the date.			
Cancellation	Cancellations made 15-28 days prior to the booked date, will receive a full refund.			
Cancellation	Cancellations made 0-14 days prior to the booked date, will receive no refund.			
Extra Services - Tea and Coffee Charges	Per Person		\$3.00	Y
Extra Services - Dance Floor Hire, Installation & Removal	Per Event		\$270.00	Y
Penalty Fee - Return Furniture to Storage after Function Hire	Per Hour		\$90.00	Y
Event Vendors	Per Event (less than 4 hours)		\$45.00	Y
Event Vendors	Per Event (more than 4 hours)		\$70.00	Y
Art and Craft Markets - Stall Fee	Subject to individual events		Various	N
Art and Craft Markets - P/L Insurance	Subject to individual events		Various	Y
Cultural Development				
Library Services				
Replacement of Lost Borrower Cards	Per Card		\$6.00	N
Lost or Damaged Library Materials while on Loan	SLWA Stock		Various	N
Lost or Damaged Library Materials while on Loan	Local Stock		Various	N
Books in a Bag Service - Membership Fee	Annual		\$150.00	Y
Provision of External Loan	Per Item		\$16.50	Y
Photocopies	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Photocopies	Black and White A3		\$0.40	Y
Photocopies	Colour A4		\$2.00	Y
Photocopies	Colour A3		\$3.00	Y
Laminating Service	Small Pouch		\$1.00	Y
Laminating Service	A4 Pouch		\$2.00	Y
Laminating Service	A3 Pouch		\$3.00	Y
Fax Service - Perth Metropolitan Area	1st Page		\$3.00	Y
Fax Service - Perth Metropolitan Area	Additional Pages		\$1.00	Y
Fax Service - Interstate	1st Page		\$3.00	Y
Fax Service - Interstate	Additional Pages		\$1.00	Y
Fax Service - International	1st Page		\$6.00	Y
Fax Service - International	Additional Pages		\$1.00	Y
Flashdrives	Per Flashdrive		Various	Y
Disc Polishing Music CDs and DVDs	Per CD/DVD		\$5.00	Y
Computer Printing	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Computer Printing	Colour A4		\$2.00	Y
Posters	Per Poster		Various	Y
Sale of New Books/Goods	Per Book/Goods		Various Retail Prices	Y
Libraries Bag	Per Library Bag		\$2.00	Y
Book Sales - The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo	Paperback		\$6.00	Y
Book Sales - The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo	Hardback		\$10.00	Y
Book sales - Discard Books Sales	Magazines, Paperbacks (Each)		Various	Y
Book sales - Discard Books Sales	Magazines, Paperbacks (6)		Various	Y
Book sales - Discard Books Sales	Hardback Fiction		Various	Y
Book sales - Discard Books Sales	Non-Fiction - Standard price, other items varying		Various	Y
Book sales - Discard Books Sales	Junior		Various	Y
Book sales - Discard Books Sales	DVD, CD, Video		Various	Y
Workshops and Programs	Per Workshop		Various	Y
Administration Fee	Administration Charge Per Invoice		\$15.00	Y
Room Hire (Clarkson Library) - Meeting Room 1&2	Community Groups (per hour)		\$13.00	Y
Room Hire (Clarkson Library) - Meeting Room 1&2	Commercial Groups (per hour)		\$25.00	Y

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "\$"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Heritage, Museums & Arts Services				
Community History				
Photocopies	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Photocopies	Black and White A3		\$0.40	Y
Computer Printing	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Computer Printing	Colour A4		\$1.00	Y
Flash Drives	Per Flash Drive		Various	Y
Photographs - Copies Provided on CD	Per Photo (1-3 images)		\$10.00	Y
Photographs - Copies Provided on CD	Per Photo (4+ images)		\$5.00	Y
Scanning for Commercial Use	Per Image		\$30.00	Y
Oral Histories	Copy on CD (per interview)		\$5.00	Y
Wanneroo Museum				
Other Publications & Souvenirs			Various	Y
Equipment Hire			Various	Y
Museum Education Program - School Groups	Depending on Program Option		\$5.00-\$7.00	Y
Museum Tours - Guided Tour (Groups)	Gold Coin Donation Per Head		Donation	Y
Multiple Museum Visits - School Groups - Same Day Visit	Discount Per Person/Per Program		\$1.00	Y
Buckingham House				
Adults	Per Person		Donation	Y
Children/Pensioners	Per Person		Donation	Y
House and Grounds - Venue Hire	Per Hour		\$100.00	Y
Grounds only - Venue Hire	Per Hour		\$75.00	Y
Bond - House & Grounds or Grounds Only	Per Booking		\$100.00	N
School Group	Per Student		\$5.00	Y
Teacher Induction	Per Person		\$5.00	Y
Pre-booked Tours (15 people min)	Per Person		\$3.00	Y
Community Group	Per Session		\$40.00	Y
Commercial Group	Per Session		\$75.00	Y
Cockman House				
Adults	Per Person		Donation	Y
Children/Pensioners	Per Person		Donation	Y
House and Grounds - Venue Hire	Per Hour		\$100.00	Y
Grounds only - Venue Hire	Per Hour		\$75.00	Y
Bond for Hire	Bond		\$100.00	N
School Group	Per Student		\$5.00	Y
Teacher Induction	Per Person		\$5.00	Y
Pre-booked Tours (15 people min)	Per Person		\$3.00	Y
Community Group	Per Session		\$40.00	Y
Commercial Group	Per Session		\$75.00	Y
Other				
Publications - Booklets, Assorted Items			Various	Y
Publications - The Pioneers Story of Wanneroo	Paperback		\$6.00	Y
Publications - The Pioneers Story of Wanneroo	Hardback		\$10.00	Y
Publications - Live, Work, Play Wanneroo Book	Paperback		\$30.00	Y
Workshop & Services			Various	Y
Art Award Entry	Per Person		\$25.00	Y
Wanneroo Library & Cultural Centre				
Facility Hire				
Note: Community rates for all hire of facilities in WLCC are charged at 50% of the commercial rate except for the Gallery. Day Rate is charged at twice the half-day rate.				
Meeting Room (Ground Floor) - Commercial	Per Half-day (max 4 hours)		\$80.00	Y
Meeting Room (Ground Floor) - Commercial	Per Hour		\$30.00	Y
Group Study Room FF (Library Hours) - Commercial	Per Half-Day		\$40.00	Y
Group Study Room FF (Library Hours) - Commercial	Per Hour		\$20.00	Y
Community Education Room (Library Hours) - Commercial	Per Half-Day		\$120.00	Y
Community Education Room (Library Hours) - Commercial	Per Hour		\$50.00	Y
Gallery - Commercial	Per Half-Day		\$300.00	Y
Gallery - Commercial	Per Week (M-F)		\$2,000.00	Y
Conference Room - Commercial	Per Half-Day		\$140.00	Y
Conference Room - Commercial	Per Week (M-F)		\$960.00	Y
Theatrette - Commercial	Per Half-Day		\$140.00	Y
Theatrette - Commercial	Per Hour		\$40.00	Y
Theatrette - Commercial	Per Week (M-F)		\$960.00	Y
Great Court - Commercial	Per Half day (4 hours)		\$180.00	Y
Kitchen	Per Half-day		\$50.00	Y
WLCC package - Gallery, Conference Room, Great Court, Theatrette, Meeting Room - Commercial	Per Day - only available Sat & Sun		\$1,500.00	Y
Hire for Public Exhibition (note: commission on sales in addition to facility hire fee. Minimum hire required is a fortnight - pro-rata thereafter):				
Hire for Public Exhibition - WLCC - Commercial	Commission on Sales		20%	Y
Hire for Public Exhibition - Gallery - Commercial	Per Fortnight		\$1,114.00	Y
Hire for Public Exhibition - Conference Room - Commercial	Per Fortnight		\$557.00	Y
Hire for Public Exhibition - Great Court - Commercial	Per Fortnight		\$500.00	Y
Hire for Public Exhibition - Great Court - Commercial	Stall Hire 3mx3m Per Day		\$80.00	Y
Hire for Public Exhibition - Great Court - Commercial	Stall Hire 3mx3m Per Fortnight		\$500.00	Y
Hire for Public Exhibition - Function Support Staff fee out of business hours only	Per Hour (minimum 2 hours)		\$50.00	Y
Optional Extras				
Electronic Whiteboard	Per Day		\$50.00	Y
Flip Chart without Stationery	Per Day		\$20.00	Y
Portable PA	Per Day		\$50.00	Y
Wedding Package - WLCC Gallery, Kitchen and Great Court	9.00am-12.00 midnight		\$700.00	Y
	4 hours between 9.00am and 6.00pm			

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Bonds - All users of the premises with alcohol will incur a fee of double the no alcohol bond rate				
Gallery	Bond (no alcohol)		\$400.00	N
Community Education Room	Bond (no alcohol)		\$400.00	N
Conference Room, Theatre, Great Court	Bond (no alcohol)		\$200.00	N
Meeting GF	Bond (no alcohol)		\$50.00	N
Kitchen First Floor	Bond		\$200.00	N
WLCC Package	Bond (no alcohol)		\$1,000.00	N
Wedding Package	Bond (no alcohol)		\$1,000.00	N
Other				
WLCC Merchandise			Various	Y
Place Strengthening				
Banksia Grove Community Centre				
Computer Printing	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Photocopying	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Photocopying	Black and White A3		\$0.40	Y
Laminating	A4		\$2.00	Y
Laminating	54mmx86mm (credit card size)		\$1.00	Y
Toy Library	Annual Membership		\$30.00	N
Yanchep Community Centre				
Printing	Black and White A4 (casual user)		\$0.20	Y
Photocopying	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Photocopying	Black and White A3		\$0.40	Y
Facsimile	First Page		\$2.00	Y
Facsimile	Per Page Thereafter		\$0.50	Y
Laminating	A4		\$2.00	Y
Laminating	A3		\$3.00	Y
Laminating	54mmx86mm (credit card size)		\$1.00	Y
Crèche	Per Child		\$3.00	N
Girrawheen Place Hub				
Printing	Black and White A4 (casual user)		\$0.20	Y
Photocopying	Black and White A4		\$0.20	Y
Photocopying	Black and White A3		\$0.40	Y
Facsimile	First Page		\$2.00	Y
Facsimile	Per Page Thereafter		\$0.50	Y
Laminating	A4		\$2.00	Y
Laminating	A3		\$3.00	Y
Laminating	54mmx86mm (credit card size)		\$1.00	Y
Office 1, 2 - Commercial	Per Hour		\$4.20	Y
Office 1, 2 - Commercial	Per Day		\$16.80	Y
Office 1, 2 - Commercial	Per Week		\$67.30	Y
Office 1, 2 - Community	Per Hour		\$2.10	Y
Office 1, 2 - Community	Per Day		\$8.40	Y
Office 1, 2 - Community	Per Week		\$33.70	Y
Activity Room 1 - Commercial	Per Hour		\$11.40	Y
Activity Room 1 - Commercial	Per Day		\$45.70	Y
Activity Room 1 - Commercial	Per Week		\$182.70	Y
Activity Room 1 - Community	Per Hour		\$5.70	Y
Activity Room 1 - Community	Per Day		\$22.80	Y
Activity Room 1 - Community	Per Week		\$91.30	Y
Activity Room 2 - Commercial	Per Hour		\$7.20	Y
Activity Room 2 - Commercial	Per Day		\$28.80	Y
Activity Room 2 - Commercial	Per Week		\$115.40	Y
Activity Room 2 - Community	Per Hour		\$3.60	Y
Activity Room 2 - Community	Per Day		\$14.40	y
Activity Room 2 - Community	Per Week		\$57.70	y
Activity Room 3 - Commercial	Per Hour		\$6.00	y
Activity Room 3 - Commercial	Per Day		\$24.00	y
Activity Room 3 - Commercial	Per Week		\$96.20	y
Activity Room 3 - Community	Per Hour		\$3.00	y
Activity Room 3 - Community	Per Day		\$12.00	y
Activity Room 3 - Community	Per Week		\$48.10	y
Kitchen - Commercial	Per Hour		\$9.90	y
Kitchen - Commercial	Per Day		\$39.70	y
Kitchen - Commercial	Per Week		\$158.70	y
Kitchen - Community	Per Hour		\$5.00	y
Kitchen - Community	Per Day		\$19.80	y
Kitchen - Community	Per Week		\$79.30	y
Meeting Room 1 - Commercial	Per Hour		\$13.50	y
Meeting Room 1 - Commercial	Per Day		\$54.10	Y
Meeting Room 1 - Commercial	Per Week		\$216.30	Y
Meeting Room 1 - Community	Per Hour		\$6.80	Y
Meeting Room 1 - Community	Per Day		\$27.00	Y
Meeting Room 1 - Community	Per Week		\$108.20	Y
Incubators 3, 4, 5 - Commercial	Per Hour		\$2.40	Y
Incubators 3, 4, 5 - Commercial	Per Day		\$9.60	Y
Incubators 3, 4, 5 - Commercial	Per Week		\$38.50	Y
Incubators 3, 4, 5 - Community	Per Hour		\$1.20	y
Incubators 3, 4, 5 - Community	Per Day		\$4.80	Y
Incubators 3, 4, 5 - Community	Per Week		\$19.20	Y
Multi Use Offices 6, 7, 8, 9 - Commercial	Per Hour		\$3.00	Y
Multi Use Offices 6, 7, 8, 9 - Commercial	Per Day		\$12.00	Y
Multi Use Offices 6, 7, 8, 9 - Commercial	Per Week		\$48.10	Y
Multi Use Offices 6, 7, 8, 9 - Community	Per Hour		\$1.50	Y
Multi Use Offices 6, 7, 8, 9 - Community	Per Day		\$6.00	Y

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Multi Use Offices 6, 7, 8, 9 - Community	Per Week		\$24.00	Y
Collaborative Space - Individual	Per Hour		\$1.00	Y
Collaborative Space - Whole Space Commercial	Per Hour		\$20.00	Y
Collaborative Space - Whole Space Commercial	Per Day		\$80.00	Y
Collaborative Space - Whole Space Community	Per Hour		\$10.00	Y
Collaborative Space - Whole Space Community	Per Day		\$40.00	Y
Collaborative Space - Whole Space	Bond (alcohol)		\$400.00	N
Community Program & Services				
Multiple Locations - Fitness Sessions	Per Session		\$4.00	Y
Multiple Locations - Crèche for Fitness Class - per child	Per Child		\$3.00	N
Clarkson Multi Media Centre - Room 2 - Commercial	Per Hour		\$13.00	Y
Clarkson Multi Media Centre - Room 2 - Regular Community Groups/Clubs	Per Hour		\$6.00	Y
Clarkson Multi Media Centre - Room 2 - Community Training	Per Hour		Various	Y
GOLD Activities - Adult (Over 55)	Per Person Per Activity/Outing		50% of Activity Cost	Y
Multiple Locations - Community Centre Activities	Per Person		Various	Y
Multi Sports Program - Children	Per Person Per Session		\$7.00	Y
Community Services				
Youth Services				
School Holiday Excursions - Youth (12-18)	Per Person Per Outing		50% of Activity Cost	Y
School Holiday Excursions - Children	Per Person Per Outing		50% of Activity Cost	Y
In-House School Holiday Programs (Structured) - Youth (12-18)	Per Person Per Session		50% of Activity Cost	Y
In-House School Holiday Programs (Structured) - Children	Per Person Per Session		50% of Activity Cost	Y
Youth Programs - Term Programs - Excursions and Contracted Activities	Per Person Per Session/Excursion		50% of Activity Cost	Y
Youth Programs - Camps	Per Person		Up to 30% of Total Cost	Y
Funded Services				
Community Services (not HACC)				
Community Transport - Group Bus	Per Client Per One Way Trip		\$2.50 Cost Recovery	N
Community Program Attendance	Per Client Per One Way Trip		\$20 Cost Recovery	N
Prepared Meal within Community	Per Meal		Cost of Meal	N
HACC Program				
Shopping Transport Service	Per Client Per One Way Trip		\$2.50	N
Transport Service (Group bus)	Per Client Per One Way Trip		\$2.50	N
Social Support (One-on-One)	Per Hour Per Client (up to max \$60 per week for level 1)		\$8.00	N
Social Support (Group)	Per Activity		\$8.00	N
Personal Care	Per Hour Per Client (up to max \$60 per week for level 1)		\$8.00	N
Respite	Per Hour Per Client (up to max \$60 per week for level 1)		\$8.00	N
Domestic Assistance	Per Hour Per Client (up to max \$60 per week for level 1)		\$8.00	N
Other Food Services	Per Hour Per Client (up to max \$60 per week for level 1)		\$8.00	N
Day Club Attendance	Per Hour Per Client (up to max \$60 per week for level 1)		\$8.00	N
Home Delivered Frozen Meals Service	Per Meal		\$7.00	N
CBDC Meals	Per Meal		Cost of Meal	N
Cancellation Fees	Less Than 24 Hours Notice (except in specific circumstances)		As per the above charges	N
Facility Operations				
Yanchep Community Centre - Facility Hire				
Activity Room (55sqm) Commercial	Per Hour		\$33.00	Y
Activity Room (55sqm) Community	Per Hour		\$19.80	Y
Meeting Room (37sqm) - Commercial	Per Hour		\$27.50	Y
Meeting Room (37sqm) - Community	Per Hour		\$14.30	Y
Child Area (43sqm) - Commercial	Per Hour		\$30.80	Y
Child Area (43sqm) - Community	Per Hour		\$15.40	Y
Community Facility Hire Charges (Refer Appendix A)				
Commercial - Small Activity (1-50)	Per Hour		\$33.10	Y
Commercial - Large Activity (51-100)	Per Hour		\$41.50	Y
Commercial - Function Room (101-199)	Per Hour		\$44.50	Y
Commercial - Minor Hall (200-250)	Per Hour		\$49.70	Y
Commercial - Main Hall (250+)	Per Hour		\$57.00	Y
Community - Small Activity (1-50)	Per Hour		\$17.60	Y
Community - Large Activity (51-100)	Per Hour		\$22.70	Y
Community - Function Room (101-199)	Per Hour		\$26.90	Y
Community - Minor Hall (200-250)	Per Hour		\$30.00	Y
Community - Main Hall (250+)	Per Hour		\$38.30	Y
Community - Offices - Community	Per Hour		\$8.20	Y
Community - Offices - Commercial	Per Hour		\$15.50	Y
- Kitchens that are hired individually and without other rooms will be charged at the office rate.				
- Kitchens hired in conjunction with other rooms will be provided free of charge.				
Appendix A - Community Facilities Information				
Parks, Gardens and Reserves - Subsidised use provisions are applied in accordance with 'Facility Hire and Use Policy'				
Sporting Recreational Fees				
Rugby Union Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$288.40	Y
Rugby Union Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$576.00	Y
Rugby League Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$254.20	Y
Rugby League Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$508.50	Y
Touch Rugby Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$152.50	Y
Touch Rugby Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$305.00	Y
Australian Rules Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$338.30	Y
Australian Rules Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$677.60	Y
Soccer Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$219.90	Y
Soccer Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$440.00	Y
Gridiron Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$219.90	Y

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Gridiron Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$440.00	Y
Cricket Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$219.90	Y
Cricket Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$440.00	Y
Hockey Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$219.90	Y
Hockey Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$440.00	Y
Athletics Junior	Per Person Per Season		\$16.50	Y
Athletics Senior	Per Person Per Season		\$34.10	Y
Softball/Baseball/Teeball Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$186.80	Y
Softball/Baseball/Teeball Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$373.60	Y
5 a side Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$85.00	Y
5 a side Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$169.10	Y
Pre-Season Junior	Per Person Per Week		\$0.95	Y
Pre-Season Senior	Per Person Per Week		\$2.05	Y
Archery Junior	Per Person Per Annum		\$34.10	Y
Archery Senior	Per Person Per Annum		\$67.40	Y
Modcrosse Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$203.40	Y
Modcrosse Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$406.80	Y
Dog Obedience Junior	Per Person Per Annum		\$34.10	Y
Dog Obedience Senior	Per Person Per Annum		\$67.40	Y
Dog Obedience	Per Annum		\$254.30	Y
Turf Wickets	Per Wicket Per Day		\$312.30	Y
Basketball - Clubs Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$118.20	Y
Basketball - Clubs Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$237.50	Y
Netball - Clubs Junior	Per Team Per Season		\$152.50	Y
Netball - Clubs Senior	Per Team Per Season		\$305.00	Y
Basket/Netball - Casual Junior	Per Court Per Hour (Day)		\$6.20	Y
Basket/Netball - Casual Senior	Per Court Per Hour (Day)		\$12.40	Y
Basket/Netball - Casual Junior	Per Court Per Hour (Evening~)		\$8.20	Y
Basket/Netball - Casual Senior	Per Court Per Hour (Evening~)		\$17.60	Y
Netball - Casual Junior	Per Block (West 27 Courts) Per Hour		\$85.00	Y
Netball - Casual Senior	Per Block (West 27 Courts) Per Hour		\$169.10	Y
Netball Competition Junior	Per Block (West 27 Courts) 8-Hour Comp		\$338.30	Y
Netball Competition Senior	Per Block (West 27 Courts) 8-Hour Comp		\$676.60	Y
Netball - Casual Junior	Per Block (North/East or South/East 15 Courts) Per Hour		\$42.50	Y
Netball - Casual Senior	Per Block (North/East or South/East 15 Courts) Per Hour		\$85.00	Y
Netball Competition - 50% Junior	Per Block (North/East or South/East 15 Courts) 8-Hour Comp		\$85.00	Y
Netball Competition - 50% Senior	Per Block (North/East or South/East 15 Courts) 8-Hour Comp		\$169.10	Y
Netball - Junior	All Courts (57 Courts) Per Hour		\$169.10	Y
Netball - Senior	All Courts (57 Courts) Per Hour		\$338.30	Y
Netball Competition - 50% Event Junior	All Courts (57 Courts) 8-Hour Comp		\$675.00	Y
Netball Competition - 50% Event Senior	All Courts (57 Courts) 8-Hour Comp		\$1,288.90	Y
Tennis Courts - Clubs Junior	Per Person Per Annum		\$34.10	Y
Tennis Courts - Clubs Senior	Per Person Per Annum		\$67.40	Y
Tennis Courts - Commercial	Per Court Per Hour (Day)		\$25.90	Y
Tennis Courts - Commercial	Per Court Per Hour (Evening~)		\$34.10	Y
Personal Training - Commercial	Per Hour		\$6.20	Y
Personal Training - Commercial	Per Person (max 10 people per class) Per Season (24 weeks)		\$169.10	Y
Personal Training - Commercial	Per Annum		\$254.30	Y
Tennis Courts - Casual Junior	Per Court Per Hour (Day)		\$6.20	Y
Tennis Courts - Casual Senior	Per Court Per Hour (Day)		\$12.40	Y
Tennis Courts - Casual Junior	Per Court Per Hour (Evening~)		\$8.20	Y
Tennis Courts - Casual Senior	Per Court Per Hour (Evening~)		\$17.60	Y
Reserve Casual Booking				
Community Senior	Per Hour		\$25.90	Y
Community Senior	Per Half Day (up to 4 Hours)		\$85.00	Y
Community Senior	Per Full Day		\$169.10	Y
Commercial Senior	Per Hour		\$62.20	Y
Commercial Senior	Per Half Day (up to 4 Hours)		\$209.60	Y
Commercial Senior	Per Full Day		\$423.30	Y
Floodlighting Senior	Per Hour		\$4.05	Y
Please note - Apportionment of Charges for Seasonal Reserve Hire				
In the event that a team does not wish to use a reserve for two training sessions (up to 2 hours per session) and one match per week (which is the maximum permitted level of use when paying the full per team fee for use of reserves) Council will apportion charges for team use of active reserves on the following basis:				
% of Current Fee	Permitted Level of Use			
25%	Equals one training night only per team per week for the duration of the season			
50%	Equals one competition or two training nights per team per week for the duration of the season			
75%	Equals one training night and one competition only per team per week for the duration of the season			
100%	Equals two training nights and one competition per team per week for the duration of the season.			

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Swipe Cards				
Swipe Card Fee - Replacement or Additional Card	Per Card		\$10.00	N
Bonds				
Parks - Moderate Risk	Per Booking		\$540.00	N
Parks - High Risk	Per Booking		\$850.00	N
Parks - Extreme Risk	Per Booking		\$2,700.00	N
Buildings - Low Risk	Per Booking		\$100.00	N
Buildings - Moderate Risk	Per Booking		\$540.00	N
Buildings - High Risk	Per Booking		\$850.00	N
Buildings - Extreme Risk	Per Booking		\$2,700.00	N
Park - Special Event - Minor	Per Booking		\$1,775.00	N
Park - Special Event - Major	Per Booking		\$3,990.00	N
Key - Parks	Per Season / Booking		\$84.00	N
Key - Liberty Swing	Ongoing		\$19.00	N
- All 'per season' fees entitle use of park for up to 2 training sessions (maximum of 2 hours in duration each) and 1 game session per team, per week. Any additional training or game sessions will be charged as per the current Facility Hire and Use Policy Concession rates are applicable to:- - Seniors Card Holders (Govt of WA, Centrelink, Commonwealth Dept of Veteran Affairs) - Pensioner Card Holders (Govt of WA State Concession Card, Centrelink, Commonwealth Dept of Veteran Affairs) - Student Card Holders (School Bus pass issued by Transperth) - Concession rates are not applicable on weekend or public holidays				
Aquamation				
Aquatics - Swimming Pool Entry				
Adult Entry (16 Years +)	Per Visit		\$5.90	Y
Cashless Discount Adult Entry (16 Years+)	Per Visit		\$5.30	Y
Children (5-15 Years)	Per Visit		\$4.40	Y
Cashless Discount Children (5-15 Years)	Per Visit		\$4.00	Y
Children (4 years and under)	Per Visit		Free with swimming adult	N
Swimming Pool Entry - Group Booking Adult (10 to 19 people)	Per Person		\$5.30	Y
Swimming Pool Entry - Group Booking Adult (20+ people)	Per Person		\$5.00	Y
Swimming Pool Entry - Group Booking Children (10 to 19 people)	Per Person		\$4.00	Y
Swimming Pool Entry - Group Booking Children (20+ people)	Per Person		\$3.70	Y
Spectators	Per Visit		\$2.00	Y
Cashless Discount Spectators	Per Visit		\$1.80	Y
Family Swim (2 adults/2 children or 1 adult/3 children)			\$17.60	Y
Sauna/Spa (16 Years +)	Per Person		\$5.90	Y
Cashless Discount Sauna/Spa (16 Years +)	Per Person		\$5.30	Y
Swimming Pool Entry - Sauna/Spa upgrade (16 Years +)	Per Person		\$5.00	Y
Cashless Swimming Pool Entry - Sauna/Spa upgrade (16 Years +)	Per Person		\$4.50	Y
Pool & Spa Entry	Per Person		\$10.90	Y
Pool & Spa Cashless	Per Person		\$9.80	Y
Program Pool - Hydro Public Session	Per Person, Per Hour		\$10.20	Y
Cashless Program Pool - Hydro Public Session	Per Person, Per Hour		\$9.20	Y
School Lessons	Per Child		\$3.00	Y
Club - Adult	Per Person		\$5.40	Y
Cashless Discount Club - Adult	Per Person		\$4.90	Y
Club - Children	Per Child		\$3.90	Y
Cashless Discount Club - Children	Per Child		\$3.50	Y
Vacation Swimming Lessons	Per Visit		\$3.00	Y
Vacation Swimming Lessons	10 Tickets (Ed Dept - Includes 1 Adult Spectator)		\$30.00	Y
Pool Inflatable - Per Child	Per Visit		\$2.00	Y
Locker Hire	3 Hours Usage		\$2.00	Y
Aquatics - Pool & Facility Bookings				
Program Pool - Exclusive Pool Space	Per Hour		\$75.00	Y
Program Pool - Half Pool Space	Per Hour		\$45.00	Y
Outdoor Pool Exclusive Pool Space (plus applicable pool entry price)	Per Hour		\$36.50	Y
Outdoor Pool Half Pool Space (plus applicable pool entry price)	Per Hour		\$22.00	Y
Pool Inflatable - Exclusive Hire	Per Hour		\$100.00	Y
Splashpad - Exclusive Hire	Per Hour		\$100.00	Y
Lane Hire - Standard	Per Hour Per Lane		\$9.40	Y
Lane Hire - Clubs	Per Hour Per Lane		\$4.30	Y
Lap Pool Exclusive Hire (Swimming Carnivals)	Per Hour (plus applicable staffing costs)		\$200.00	Y
Lifeguard/Party Leader Supervision - private bookings	Per Hour (plus applicable loading)		LG Wage +10%	Y
Consult Room Hire - Standard	Per Room / Per Hour		\$19.30	Y
Group Fitness Room Hire - Standard	Per Hour		\$31.20	Y
Crèche Room Hire - Standard	Per Hour		\$20.80	Y
Crèche Room Hire - Regular Booking	Per Hour		\$12.50	Y
Aquatics - Birthday Parties				
6m x 3m Marquee Set Up	Per Visit		\$10.00	Y
3m x 3m Marquee Set Up	Per Visit		\$5.00	Y
Marquee Hire	Per Hour		\$2.50	Y
Table Set-Up & Hire	Per Hour		\$1.00	Y
Aquatics - Learn To Swim				
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Adult		\$15.55	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Non Parent Classes - Pre-School		\$15.55	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Non Parent Classes - Pre-School (Sunday Classes Only)		\$17.00	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Non Parent Classes - School Age		\$15.55	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	2nd class of the program (20% discount on specific program fee.		20% discount	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Parent/Child (AquaBaby) classes		\$12.70	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Parent/Child (AquaBaby) classes (Sunday Classes Only)		\$15.00	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Dolphin 4:1		\$15.55	N

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Dolphin 2:1		\$21.25	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Dolphin 1:1		\$26.95	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	2nd child in program 10% off (Conditions Apply)			
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	3rd child in program 15% off (Conditions Apply)			
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	4th child in program 20% off (Conditions apply)			
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Private 1:1		\$53.90	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	MATE		\$5.90	N
Swimming Lessons (Per Lesson Fee)	Swim School Refund Fee (20% of the total program fee paid. Conditions apply)		20% of value	
Junior Lifeguard Club	Non Parent Classes - School Age (Twice weekly)		\$21.35	N
Junior Lifeguard Development	Non Parent Classes - School Age		\$17.00	N
Courses - Bronze Medallion	Per Course		\$183.00	N
Courses - Bronze Medallion Refresher	Per Course		\$86.50	N
Courses - Resus	Per Course		\$61.00	N
Courses - AquaBaby	Per Hour		\$5.90	N
Crèche				
One child	Per Hour		\$4.50	Y
Cashless Discount - One Child	Per Hour		\$4.00	Y
Second child	Per Hour		\$3.50	Y
Cashless Discount - Second Child	Per Hour		\$3.10	Y
Gymnasium				
Standard Entry	Each Visit		\$17.00	Y
Cashless Discount Standard Entry	Each Visit		\$15.30	Y
Fitness Appraisal and Workout Program	Per Person		\$50.00	Y
Workshop Fee	Per Person		\$13.50	Y
Package 1 - Personal Training: One trainer/one client:				
Casual One on One Session	Per Session		\$49.00	Y
Nitro Pack Special - 3 Tickets (Can only be utilised by member once)	Per Book		\$99.00	Y
Bulk Tickets - 5 Tickets - 5% Discount	Per Book		\$225.00	Y
Bulk Tickets - 11 Tickets - 10% Discount	Per Book		\$415.00	Y
Bulk Tickets - 23 Tickets - 15% Discount	Per Book		\$775.00	Y
Direct Debit PT - 1:1 x 10 sessions - 1 per week	Per Session Per Week		\$41.50	Y
Direct Debit PT - 1:1 x 10 sessions - 2 per week	Per Two Sessions Per Week		\$83.00	Y
Direct Debit - 1:1 x sessions - 3 per week	Per Three Sessions Per Week		\$124.50	Y
Package 2 - Personal Training: One trainer/two clients:				
Casual One on Two Training	Per Session per Individual		\$35.00	Y
Bulk Tickets - 5 Tickets - 5% Discount	Per Book per Individual		\$150.00	Y
Bulk Tickets - 11 Tickets - 10% Discount	Per Book per Individual		\$249.00	Y
Bulk Tickets - 23 Tickets - 15% Discount	Per Book per Individual		\$487.00	Y
Direct Debit PT - 2:1 x 10 sessions - 1 per week	Per Book per Individual		\$24.90	Y
Direct Debit PT - 2:1 x 10 sessions - 2 per week	Per Book per Individual		\$49.80	Y
Direct Debit PT - 2:1 x 10 sessions - 3 per week	Per Book per Individual		\$74.70	Y
Package 3 - Small Group Training: One trainer/ min 3 clients				
Casual small group training session (30minutes)			\$20.00	Y
Group Fitness				
Group Fitness Entry	Per Visit		\$17.00	Y
Cashless Discount Group Fitness Entry	Per Visit		\$15.30	Y
Cashless Discount Group Fitness Entry 1/2 hour	Per Visit		\$10.80	Y
Nifty Fifties	Per Visit		\$10.00	Y
Cashless Discount Nifty Fifties	Per Visit		\$9.00	Y
Membership Packages				
Bronze - One Option				
Cash Payment	1 Month		\$100.95	Y
Cash Payment	3 Months		\$240.00	Y
Cash Payment	12 Months		\$650.00	Y
Direct Debit Ongoing no minimum contract				
Monthly	Per Month		\$60.00	Y
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight		\$27.70	Y
Weekly	Per Week		\$13.85	Y
Silver - Two Options				
Cash Payment	1 Month		\$130.00	Y
Cash Payment	3 Months		\$290.00	Y
Cash Payment	12 Months		\$750.00	Y
Direct Debit Ongoing no minimum contract				
Monthly	Per Month		\$70.00	Y
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight		\$32.30	Y
Weekly	Per Week		\$16.15	Y
Gold - Facility				
Introductory trial membership - Offer available once per person	1 Month		\$30.00	
Cash Payment	1 Month		\$150.00	Y
Cash Payment	3 Months		\$330.00	Y
Cash Payment	12 Months		\$850.00	Y
Monthly	Per Month		\$80.00	Y
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight		\$36.90	Y
Weekly	Per Week		\$18.45	Y
Insurance - Bronze - One Option Cash Payment	3 Months		\$300.00	Y
Insurance - Silver - Two Option Cash Payment	3 Months		\$376.50	Y

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Corporate - Upfront Payment - 12 Months Only - Gold Facility (12 month minimum contract Direct Debit available)				
Cash Payment - per person	5 to 10 Employees		\$625.00	Y
Direct Debit - Minimum 12 month contract				
Monthly	Per Month		\$60.00	Y
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight		\$27.70	Y
Weekly	Per Week		\$13.85	Y
Cash Payment - per person	11 to 15 Employees		\$565.00	Y
Direct Debit - Minimum 12 month contract				
Monthly	Per Month		\$55.00	Y
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight		\$25.40	Y
Weekly	Per Week		\$12.70	Y
Cash Payment - per person	16+ Employees		\$500.00	Y
Direct Debit - Minimum 12 month contract				
Monthly	Per Month		\$50.00	Y
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight		\$23.10	Y
Weekly	Per Week		\$11.55	Y
Membership Conditions				
Upgrade Fee			\$30.00	Y
Transfer Fee			\$30.00	Y
Replacement Card Fee			\$10.00	Y
Other Service Fees				
Open Day - over 4 years of age	Entry Price (under 4 free)		\$2.00	Y
Anniversary Day - over 4 years of age	Entry Price (under 4 free)		\$2.00	Y
Family Fun Day - over 4 years of age	Entry Price (under 4 free)		\$2.00	Y
- Concession discounts of 15% are available to all Senior Citizens, full time students and Unemployment/ Sickness Benefit recipients (identification card required). In accordance with the City Policy, Aquamotion and Kingsway Indoor Stadium Promotional and Program Initiatives Policy, to offer discretionary Promotional and marketing Program Initiatives which provide discounts and/or waiver of fees to the maximum amount charge.				
Kingsway Indoor Stadium				
Group Fitness				
Group Fitness Entry	Per Class		\$15.00	Y
Group Fitness Entry - Concession*	Per Class		\$13.00	Y
Group Fitness Entry - 30 mins	Per Class		\$11.00	Y
Group Fitness Entry - Concession* 30 mins	Per Class		\$9.00	Y
Social Active Seniors Entry	Per Class		\$8.00	Y
Group Fitness Membership Packages				
7 Day Free Trial	Per Person (new customers only)		\$0.00	Y
1 month membership	Adult		\$99.00	Y
3 month membership	Adult		\$225.00	Y
6 month membership	Adult		\$379.00	Y
12 month membership	Adult		\$529.00	Y
10 Pass Fitness	Adult		\$99.00	Y
1 month membership	Concession		\$85.00	Y
3 month membership	Concession		\$195.00	Y
6 month membership	Concession		\$329.00	Y
12 month membership	Concession		\$459.00	Y
10 Pass Fitness	Concession		\$85.00	Y
10 Pass - Social Active Seniors	Per person		\$70.00	Y
Group Fitness Membership Conditions				
Refund Fee	Per Membership		\$16.50	Y
Freeze Fee	Per Membership		\$16.50	Y
Transfer Fee	Per Membership		\$32.50	Y
Replacement Membership Card	Per Card		\$5.00	Y
Crèche				
First child	Per Child Per Hour		\$4.00	Y
Additional child and/or hour(s)	Per Child Per Hour		\$3.00	Y
30 minutes	Per Child Per Hour		\$2.00	Y
First child - 10 Pack	Per Child		\$36.00	Y
Additional child - 10 Pack	Per Child		\$27.00	Y
Multi Sport Court Hire				
Multi Sports Court [Peak] Standard	Per Hour Per Court		\$65.00	Y
Multi Sports Court [Peak] Concession*	Per Hour Per Court		\$55.00	Y
Multi Sports Court [Peak] Club	Per Hour Per Court		\$45.00	Y
Multi Sports Half Court [Peak] Standard	Per Hour Per Court		\$35.00	Y
Multi Sports Half Court [Peak] Concession*	Per Hour Per Court		\$30.00	Y
Multi Sports Half Court [Peak] Club	Per Hour Per Court		\$25.00	Y
Multi Sports Court [Off Peak] Standard	Per Hour Per Court		\$50.00	Y
Multi Sports Court [Off Peak] - Concession*	Per Hour Per Court		\$42.00	Y
Multi Sports Court [Off Peak] - Club	Per Hour Per Court		\$36.50	Y
Multi Sports Half Court [Off Peak] Standard	Per Hour Per Court		\$27.50	Y
Multi Sports Half Court [Off Peak] - Concession*	Per Hour Per Court		\$23.50	Y
Multi Sports Half Court [Off Peak] - Club	Per Hour Per Court		\$20.80	Y
Multi Sports Court - School	Per Hour Per Court		\$44.00	Y
Badminton Court Hire				
Badminton Court [Peak] - Standard	Per Hour Per Court		\$18.00	Y
Badminton Court [Peak] - Club Rate	Per Hour Per Court		\$15.50	Y
Badminton Court [Peak] - Concession*	Per Hour Per Court		\$15.50	Y
Badminton Court [Off Peak] - Standard	Per Hour Per Court		\$14.50	Y
Badminton Court [Off Peak] - Club Rate	Per Hour Per Court		\$13.00	Y
Badminton Court [Off Peak] - Concession*	Per Hour Per Court		\$13.00	Y
Badminton Court - School	Per Hour Per Court		\$13.00	Y
Major Court Hire				
Half Arena Floor	Per day [As per Conditions of Hire]		\$625.00	Y
3/4 Arena Floor	Per day [As per Conditions of Hire]		\$830.00	Y
Whole Arena Floor	Per day [As per Conditions of Hire]		\$988.00	Y
Whole Stadium (excl. Group Fitness Room)	Per day [As per Conditions of Hire]		\$1,770.00	Y
Public Holiday Surcharge	Per day [As per Conditions of Hire]		10%	Y
Additional hours in excess of per day charge	Per Hour		10% of day cost	Y

TRIM #17/171343

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Other Service Fees				
Shoot 'n' Boot - Casual Entry	Per person [As per Terms and Conditions]		\$6.00	Y
Monthly Storage Fee	Per Square Metre		\$8.00	Y
Administration Fee	Flat Fee		\$30.00	Y
Room Hire				
Activity Room - Annual Booking Rate	Per Hour		\$57.20	Y
Activity Room - Community Rate	Per Hour		\$46.80	Y
Activity Room - Standard Rate	Per Hour		\$59.90	Y
Group Fitness Room - Annual Booking Rate	Per Hour		\$46.80	Y
Group Fitness Room - Community Rate	Per Hour		\$36.40	Y
Group Fitness Room - Standard Rate	Per Hour		\$52.00	Y
Kitchen - Standard Rate	Per Hour		\$44.30	Y
Bonds				
Bond - Kitchen / Function Room Bond	Per Booking		\$500.00	N
Bond - Building (non-alcohol)	Per Booking		\$750.00	N
Bond - Building (alcohol)	Per Booking		\$1,200.00	N
Bond - Major Event / Building with Alcohol	Per Booking		\$3,000.00	N
Setup and Pickup Fees				
Badminton Court [max 30 mins]	Per Half Hour		\$5.00	Y
Multi Sport Court [max 30 mins]	Per Half Hour		\$15.00	Y
Half Arena Floor [max 60 mins]	Per Half Hour		\$25.00	Y
3/4 Arena Floor [max 90 mins]	Per Half Hour		\$30.00	Y
Whole Arena Floor [max 120 mins]	Per Half Hour		\$40.00	Y
Whole Stadium [max 180 mins]	Per Half Hour		\$55.00	Y
Any Room [max 60 mins]	Per Half Hour		\$17.50	Y
Equipment Hire and Sales				
Shuttlecock - Sale Only	Per Shuttle		\$4.00	Y
Shuttlecock - Sale Only	Per 4 Shuttles		\$12.00	Y
Shuttlecock - Sale Only	Per Tube		\$30.00	Y
Racquet Hire	Per Item		\$3.00	Y
Ball Hire	Per Item		\$3.00	Y
Bib Hire	Per Set		\$3.00	Y
Music System Hire	Per Booking		\$20.00	Y
Equipment Hire Deposit Fees				
Racquet Hire Deposit	Per Item		\$15.00	Y
Ball Hire Deposit	Per Item		\$35.00	Y
Bib Hire Deposit	Per Set		\$15.00	Y
Music System Hire Deposit	Per Item		\$500.00	Y
Scoreboard Remote Hire Deposit	Per Item		\$160.00	Y
Adult Sports				
Soccer	Per Team Per Game		\$60.00	Y
Netball	Per Team Per Game		\$70.00	Y
Indoor AFL	Per Team Per Game		\$99.00	Y
Basketball	Per Team Per Game		\$60.00	Y
Volleyball	Per Team Per Game		\$60.00	Y
Registration Bond	Per Team Per Season		2 x Game Fee	Y
Discounted Game Fee (where applicable)	Per Team Per Game		10%	Y
Junior Sports and Holiday Programs				
Soccer	Per Team Per Game		\$45.00	Y
Basketball	Per Team Per Game		\$45.00	Y
Netball	Per Team Per Game		\$56.00	Y
Junior Clinics Timetable - Casual Entry	Per Person Per Clinic		\$10.50	Y
Junior Clinics Timetable - Term Pass	Per Clinic - multiplied by the number of weeks in term		\$9.00	Y
Term Pass - Cancellation Fee (Conditions Apply)	Per Term Pass		\$10.00	Y
Holiday Program - 90 mins or less	Per Hour Per Program		\$12.00	Y
Holiday Program - > 90 mins	Per Hour Per Program		\$8.50	Y
Staff Charges				
Monday to Friday	Per Hour Per Staff Member		\$45.00	Y
Saturday	Per Hour Per Staff Member		\$56.00	Y
Sunday	Per Hour Per Staff Member		\$68.00	Y
Public Holidays	Per Hour Per Staff Member		\$90.00	Y
Competition Forfeit and Withdrawal Fees				
Forfeit +48 hours notice			No Fee	Y
Forfeit 24 – 48 hours notice			1 x Game Fee	Y
Forfeit 3 – 24 hours notice			1 x Game Fee + \$20	Y
Forfeit 0 – 3 hours notice			2 x Game Fee	Y
No show or by-law / rule imposed forfeit			2 x Game Fee	Y
Withdrawal from Competition Fee			2 x Game Fee	Y
Failure to pay game fee in full			\$15.00	Y
Late payment of forfeit fee or scheduled payment			\$15.00	Y
- Peak fees are applied from 5.00pm to Close of Business, weekdays only - Valid concessions are Senior Citizens, Full Time Students and Health Care Card Holders (Identification Card Required) - Registered Badminton WA members are eligible for concession prices on badminton courts only (Identification Card Required) - Per day is considered a maximum of 8 hours. Additional hours will be charged at 10% of the daily cost - Teams are only permitted one +48 hours notice forfeit at no fee per season (not eligible during 2 week finals period). Any forfeit thereafter will incur usual forfeit fees. In accordance with the City Policy, Aquamotion and Kingsway Indoor Stadium Promotional and Program Initiatives Policy, to offer discretionary promotional and marketing program initiatives which provide discounts and/or waiver of fees to the maximum amount charge.				

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Ranger Safety Services				
Animal Control Livestock				
Rangers Fees (Impound Fees)				
Entire Horses, Mules, Asses, Camels, Bulls or Boars	Per Head (6.00am to 6pm)		\$100.00	N
Local Government Controlled				
Mares, Geldings, Colts, Fillies, Foals, Oxen, Cows, Steers, Heifers, Calves, Rams or Pigs	Per Head (6.00am to 6pm)		\$100.00	N
Wethers, Ewes, Lambs, Goats				
Entire Horses, Mules, Asses, Camels, Bulls or Boars	Per Head (6.00am to 6pm)		\$10.00	N
	Per Head (6.00am to 6pm)		\$120.00	N
Mares, Geldings, Colts, Fillies, Foals, Oxen, Cows, Steers, Heifers, Calves, Rams or Pigs	Per Head (6.00am to 6pm)		\$120.00	N
Wethers, Ewes, Lambs, Goats	Per Head (6.00am to 6pm)		\$20.00	N
- No charge is payable in respect of a suckling animal under the age of six months running with its mother. - The above fees include driving, leading or otherwise transporting the animal/s no more than a distance of 3 kilometres. - Where the distance is more than 3 kilometres, an additional charge of \$1.00 for each 1.5 kilometres or part thereof in excess of 3 kilometres shall be paid in respect of each animal impounded other than a suckling animal as provided.				
Sustenance (Local Government Act)				
Entire Horses, Mules, Asses, Camels, Bulls, Mares, Geldings, Colts, Fillies, Foals, Oxen, Cows, Heifer or Calves.	Per head		\$25.00	N
Local Government Controlled				
Pigs of any Description	Per head		\$25.00	N
Rams, Wethers, Ewes, Lambs or Goats	Per head		\$25.00	N
- No charge is payable in respect of a suckling animal under the age of six months running with its mother.				
Animal Control				
Dog Registration Fees (Dog Act 1976) - State Government Controlled				
Unsterilised Dog - Standard Registration	Per Annum	S	\$50.00	N
Unsterilised Dog - Extended Registration	3 Years	S	\$120.00	N
Unsterilised Dog - Lifetime Registration	Lifetime	S	\$250.00	N
Unsterilised Dog - Standard Registration (Pensioner)	Per Annum	S	\$25.00	N
Unsterilised Dog - Extended Registration (Pensioner)	3 Years	S	\$60.00	N
Unsterilised Dog - Lifetime Registration (Pensioner)	Lifetime	S	\$125.00	N
Sterilised Dog - Standard Registration	Per Annum	S	\$20.00	N
Sterilised Dog - Extended Registration	3 Years	S	\$42.50	N
Sterilised Dog - Lifetime Registration	Lifetime	S	\$100.00	N
Sterilised Dog - Standard Registration (Pensioner)	Per Annum	S	\$10.00	N
Sterilised Dog - Extended Registration (Pensioner)	3 Years	S	\$21.25	N
Sterilised Dog - Lifetime Registration (Pensioner)	Lifetime	S	\$50.00	N
Dangerous Dog - Maximum One Year	Per Annum	S	\$50.00	N
Effective 31 May each year half the normal fee is applicable on annual licences		S		N
Cat Registration Fees (Cat Act 2011) - State Government Controlled				
Standard Registration	Per Annum	S	\$20.00	N
Extended Registration	3 Years	S	\$42.50	N
Lifetime Registration	Lifetime	S	\$100.00	N
Standard Registration (Pensioner)	Per Annum	S	\$10.00	N
Extended Registration (Pensioner)	3 Years	S	\$21.25	N
Lifetime Registration (Pensioner)	Lifetime	S	\$50.00	N
Breeding Cats	Per Annum/Per Cat	S	\$100.00	N
Private Property Parking Agreement - Local Government Controlled				
Per application and on annual review and renewal	Per Application & Renewal		\$150.00	N
Towing vehicles from Private Property	Per Vehicle		\$350.00	N
More than 2 dog Application fee - Local Government Controlled				
Per application	Per Application		\$150.00	N
More than 3 cat Application fee - Local Government Controlled				
Per application	Per Application		\$150.00	N
Impounding Fees (Dogs) - Local Government Controlled				
Impound/sustenance Fee (First 7 days)*	Per Impound		\$100.00	N
Sustenance Fee (After day 7 days)	Per Day		\$25.00	N
Sale of Dogs	Per Dog		\$50.00	N
Surrender of Dogs*	Per Dog		\$300.00	N
Microchipping fee	Per Dog		\$50.00	N
Sterilisation fee - female dog	Per Dog		\$250.00	N
Sterilisation fee - male dog	Per Dog		\$200.00	N
Impound Fees (Cats) - Local Government Controlled				
Impound/sustenance fee (first 7 days)*	Per Cat		\$100.00	N
Sustenance fee (after day 7 days)	Per Day		\$25.00	N
Surrender of Cat by Owner*	Per Cat		\$100.00	N
Microchipping fee	Per Cat		\$50.00	N
Sterilisation fee - female cat	Per Cat		\$150.00	N
Sterilisation fee - male cat	Per Cat		\$100.00	N
Other				
Impound Fees (Abandoned Vehicles) - Local Government Controlled				
Abandoned Vehicles*	Per Vehicle		\$250.00	N
Encumbered Abandoned Vehicle Storage Fee	Per Day		\$75.00	N
Abandoned Vehicles* - Vehicles larger than a standard vehicle	Per Vehicle		As per applicable towing invoice	N
Administration Charge	Per Vehicle		\$10.00	N
Impound Fees (Unauthorised Signs) - Local Government Controlled				
Signs	Per Sign		\$70.00	N
Impound Fees (Shopping Trolleys) - Local Government Controlled				
Shopping Trolleys	Per Trolley		\$90.00	N
Impound Fees (Property other than Vehicles) - Local Government Controlled				
Property other than Vehicles	Per Vehicle		\$90.00	N
*Fees may be waived at Manager's discretion				

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Emergency Management & Safety Services				
Fire Prescription				
Fire Protection Officer Labour < 1 Hectare	Per Hour		\$55 (min charge \$418)	Y
Fire Protection Officer Labour > 1 Hectare	Per Hour		\$55 (min charge \$836)	Y
Fire Protection Officer Vehicle	Per Day		\$100 (min charge \$100)	Y
Day of Burn				
Fire Protection Officer Labour	Per Hour		\$55.00	Y
Fire Protection Officer Vehicle	Per Day		\$100.00	Y
Light Tanker	Per Hour		\$60.00	Y
4.4 Heavy Tanker	Per Hour		\$100.00	Y
Logistics	As Per Quote		min charge \$100	Y
Mop Up - Next Day				
Fire Protection Officer Labour	Per Hour		\$55 (min charge \$220)	Y
Fire Protection Officer Vehicle	Per Day		\$100 (min charge \$100)	Y
Health & Compliance Services				
Compliance Services				
Settlement Request Private Swimming Pool Inspection - Inspection of Safety Barriers - Request before Settlement - Change of Ownership	Per Inspection		\$192.00	N
Private Swimming Pools - Inspection Fee	Per Annum	S	\$18.00	N
Private Swimming Pools - Inspection Fee on Construction	Interim Rate Notice Issued	S	\$40.00	N
Health Services				
Animals - New Application - Application Fee	Per Annum		\$140.00	N
Animals - Dog Kennel Licence - Licence to Operate	Per Annum		\$140.00	N
Animals - Miniature Pig Licence - Licence to Keep	Per Annum		\$140.00	N
Animals - Pigeon Licence - Licence to Operate	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Caravan Parks Licence** - Minimum	Per Annum	S	\$200.00	N
Caravan Parks Licence** - Long Stay	Per Site Per Annum	S	\$6.00	N
Caravan Parks Licence** - Short Stay and Transit	Per Site Per Annum	S	\$6.00	N
Caravan Parks Licence** - Camp Site	Per Site Per Annum	S	\$3.00	N
Caravan Parks Licence** - Overflow	Per Site Per Annum	S	\$2.00	N
Caravan Parks Licence** - Renewal after Expiry		S	\$20.00	N
Caravan Parks Licence** - Temporary Licence reg 54	Per Site Per Annum	S	from \$100.00	N
Caravan Parks Licence** - Transfer of Licence		S	\$100.00	N
Food Business Application	Per Application		\$136.00	N
Food Business Inspection (Includes Registration)	Per Application		\$136.00	N
Food Business Notification Fee	Per Application		\$30.00	N
Food Business Low Risk Rating Annual Fee	Per Annum		\$136.00	N
Food Business Medium Risk Rating Annual Fee	Per Annum		\$270.00	N
Food Business High Risk Rating Annual Fee	Per Annum		\$270.00	N
Food Business Application- Additional Food Premises	Per Annum		\$136.00	N
Food Premises~ - Inspection Upon Request	Per Inspection		\$136.00	N
Food Premises~ - Drinking Water Sampling (non scheme)	Per Annum		\$375.00	Y
Hairdressers & Skin Penetration Premises - New Premise - Application Fee	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Hairdressers & Skin Penetration Premises - New Premise - Inspection Fee	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Infringements - Environmental Protection Act - Noise Sect 79(1)	First Offence	S	\$250.00	N
Infringements - Environmental Protection Act - Noise Sect 79(1)	Second & Subsequent Offences	S	\$500.00	N
Infringements - Environmental Protection Act - Unauthorised Discharge Infringement - Sect 3(1), 4(1) & 4(2)	First Offence	S	\$250.00	N
Infringements - Environmental Protection Act - Unauthorised Discharge Infringement - Sect 3(1), 4(1) & 4(2)	Second & Subsequent Offences	S	\$500.00	N
Infringements - Food Act 2008 - Various Offences Under the Act	Modified Penalty (Individual)	S	\$500.00	N
Infringements - Food Act 2008 - Various Offences Under the Act	Modified Penalty (Body Corporate)	S	\$1,000.00	N
Infringements - Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992 - Various Offences Under the Act	Modified Penalty	S	\$1,000.00	N
Infringements - Health (Asbestos Regulations) 1992 - Various Offences Under the Act	Modified Penalty	S	\$2,000.00	N
Liquor Licence~ - New Premise - Certificate of Local Health Authority	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Lodging Houses - Application Fee	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Lodging Houses - Renewal of Registration - Includes Inspection	Per Annum		\$140.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Manure Works	Per Annum	S	\$211.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Shellfish and Crustacean Processing	Per Annum	S	\$298.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Poultry Farming	Per Annum	S	\$298.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Poultry Processing	Per Annum	S	\$298.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Laundries, Dry Cleaning	Per Annum	S	\$147.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Fish Processing	Per Annum	S	\$298.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Rabbit Farming	Per Annum	S	\$298.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Fish Curing	Per Annum	S	\$211.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Gut Scraping (Preparation Sausage Skin)	Per Annum	S	\$171.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Piggeries	Per Annum	S	\$298.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Artificial Manure Depots	Per Annum	S	\$211.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Other Offensive Trades	Per Annum	S	\$298.00	N
Offensive Trade Licences - Knackery Registration	Per Annum	S	\$298.00	N
Property Investigation/Clearance - Site Investigation	Per Application Per Lot (up to 1 hour)		\$140.00	N
Health Assessment Certificate	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Public Buildings - New Premise - Application Fee	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Public Buildings - Application for Variation of Cert. of Approval - Application Fee	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Public Buildings - Application for Variation of Cert. of Approval - Inspection Fee	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Public Buildings - Application for Variation of Cert. of Approval - Major Public Event Fee	Per Application	S	\$871.00	N
Public Swimming Pools - Inspect. & Sampling Fee - up to two pools	Per Annum		\$393.00	N
Public Swimming Pools - Inspect. & Sampling Fee - over two pools - additional surcharge	Per Annum		\$109.00	N
Sampling on Request - Drinking Water - Bacterial	Per Request		\$140.00	Y
Sampling on Request - Drinking Water - Chemical	Per Request		\$320.00	Y
Septic Tank Applications - New - Application Fee	Per Application	S	\$118.00	N
Septic Tank Applications - New - Inspection Fee	Per Application	S	\$118.00	N
Septic Tank Applications - Septic Tank Plans - On Request	Per Copy		\$25.00	Y
Septic Tank Applications - Local Government Report - On Request	Per Report	S	\$42.00	Y
Trading in Public Places~ - New Outdoor Dining Licence - Application Fee	Per Application		\$140.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - New Outdoor Dining Licence - Licence Fee	Pro Rata		\$140.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - Existing Outdoor Dining Licence - Annual Licence	Per Annum		\$140.00	N

Description	Basis of Charge	Statutory Fee "S"	Proposed Fee	GST Y/N
Trading in Public Places~ - New Annual Street Trader/ Market/ Entertain. Licence - Application Fee	Per Application		\$50.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - New Annual Street Trader/ Market/ Entertain. Licence - Annual Licence Fee	Pro Rata		\$844.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - New Annual Street Trader/ Market/ Entertain. Licence - Licence Fee (every weekend & public hol)	Pro Rata		\$281.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - Existing Annual Street Trader/ Market/ Entertain. Licence - Annual Licence Fee	Per Annum		\$844.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - Existing Annual Street Trader/ Market/ Entertain. Licence - Licence Fee (every weekend & public hol)	Per Annum		\$281.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - Temp Licence - Application Fee (includes 1 day trading)	Per Application		\$51.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - Temp Licence - Licence Fee	Per Additional Day		\$16.00	N
Trading in Public Places~ - Busking - Application Fee (includes 1 day trading)	Per Application		\$20.00	Y
Trading in Public Places~ - Busking - Application Fee & Licence (weekends & public holidays)	Per Annum		\$30.00	Y
Trading in Public Places~ - Busking - Licence Fee	Per Additional Day		\$5.00	Y
Trading in Public Places~ - Busking - Application & Annual Licence	Per Annum		\$50.00	Y
**Fees set in Regulation based per site or minimum charge whichever is the greatest. Set by legislation. ~Fund raising/community and charitable organisations are exempt and where hire/lease payments are paid for Council buildings/land.				
Waste Services				
Refuse Collection - Delivery, Hire and Empty Bin for Functions. Internal Hire via Facilities Bookings	Up to 10 bins		\$40.00 Per Bin	Y
	Over 10 bins		\$25.00 Per Bin	
Rated Residential Properties - Domestic Service (1 Rubbish Bin & 1 Recycling Bin)			Included in Rate Charge	Y
Rated Residential Properties - Establishment Fee	Per New or Additional Service		\$107.00	Y
Rated Residential Properties - Service Fee - additional and non-rateable properties (includes 4 free vouchers to Greens Recycling - Badgerup Road. Each voucher covers entry with up to 500kg of clean greens)			\$413.00	N
Rated Residential Properties - Additional Recycling Bin Establishment Fee	Per New or Additional Service		\$58.00	N
Rated Residential Properties - Additional Recycling Bin Service Fee	Per Service Per Annum		\$185.00	N
Rated Residential Properties - Additional Rubbish Bin Establishment Fee	Per New or Additional Service		\$58.00	N
Rated Residential Properties - Additional Rubbish Bin Service Fee	Per Service Per Annum		\$361.00	N
Late Bin Collection Fee - Prepaid Only	Truck Return		\$16.00	Y
Wangara Recycling Centre				
Greens Recycling Facility - Residents Receiving Domestic Refuse Service <500kg				
Entry Fee	Per Tonne		\$170.00	Y
Entry Fee	Per Trailer, Ute or Van		\$30.00	Y
Entry Fee	Per Car		\$18.00	Y
Sale of Shredded Materials	Per Cubic Metre		\$30.00	Y
Special Promotional Sales of Mulch			\$0.50	Y
Entry Bulk Greens			City's Discretion	Y
Bulk Sales of Mulch			City's Discretion	Y
Strategic Asset Management				
Direction Sign Fee - Supply and Install Plus Administration			\$250.00	Y
Infrastructure Asset Maintenance				
Verge Maintenance - Inspection Fee	Per Inspection			Y
Verge Maintenance - Inspection Bond	Per Building Application between \$5,000 and \$20,000		\$1,000.00	N
Verge Maintenance - Inspection Bond	Per Building Application over \$20,000		\$2,000.00	N

<u>Appendix A - Facility Information</u>					
<i>Facility</i>	<i>1 - 50 persons</i>	<i>51 - 100 persons</i>	<i>101-199 persons</i>	<i>200-250 persons</i>	<i>over 250 persons</i>
Alexander Heights Centre	3	1	1	1	
Anthony Waring Clubrooms			1		
Addison Park Clubrooms			1		
Banksia Grove Centre	3		1		
Butler Community Centre	1	1	1		
Carramar Community Cnte	1			1	
Clarkson Library	3				
Clarkson Youth Centre	5				
Dennis Cooley Clubrooms			1		
Elliott Road Clubrooms		2			
Girrawheen Seniors Centre				1	
Gumblossom Centre	2	3	1	1	
Hainsworth Centre	6	2			1
Jenolan Way Centre	4	2			
John Maloney Clubrooms	1	1			
Joondalup Pavilion				1	
Kingsway Baseball Clubrooms		1			
Koondoola Hall					1
Margaret Cockman Pavilion				1	
Phil Renkin Centre	1	3		1	1
St. Andrews Clubrooms	1				
Wanneroo Community Centre	5	1			1
Wanneroo Showgrounds Clubrooms			1		
Wanneroo Recreation Centre	2	2			1
Wanneroo Seniors Centre	3		1		
Warradale Centre			1		
Wanneroo Community Hall		1			1
Wanneroo Youth Centre	1				



CAPITAL WORKS BUDGET

2017/2018

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM

**2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM
SOURCE OF FUND - SUMMARY**



<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>2016/2017 Carry Forward</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>Total</u>
Municipal Fund	0	21,882,742	21,882,742
Grants - Federal Government	447,249	3,228,545	3,675,794
Grants - State Government	669,245	4,954,833	5,624,078
Grants - MRRP	0	3,585,047	3,585,047
Contributions - TPS Cell 6	1,278	7,500	8,778
Contributions - TPS Cell 7	1,278	7,500	8,778
Contributions - Other	0	1,232,093	1,232,093
Reserve - Asset Renewal	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
Reserve - Asset Replacement	0	2,358,750	2,358,750
Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	5,524,685	0	5,524,685
Reserve - Domestic Refuse	562,000	650,000	1,212,000
Reserve - Plant Replacement	3,171,683	4,363,645	7,535,328
Reserve - Golf Courses	0	1,292,500	1,292,500
Reserve - Neerabup Development	663,418	1,691,250	2,354,668
Reserve - Section 152	0	351,125	351,125
Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	639,572	17,764,649	18,404,221
Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	599,000	2,331,424	2,930,424
Loan Borrowing - Yanchep DCP	536,170	2,726,483	3,262,653
TOTAL OF ALL FUNDING SOURCES :	12,815,578	70,428,086	83,243,664

Total BUDGET :

\$ 83,243,664

**2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM
PROGRAM - SOURCE OF FUND - SUMMARY**



Program	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
Community				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 0	\$ 2,267,720	\$ 2,267,720
	Grants - Federal Government	\$ 150,000	\$ 807,700	\$ 957,700
	Grants - State Government	\$ 0	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 0	\$ 375,750	\$ 375,750
	Loan Borrowing - Yanchep DCP	\$ 508,420	\$ 1,816,179	\$ 2,324,599
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$ 1,168,095	\$ 0	\$ 1,168,095
	Total of Program	\$ 1,826,515	\$ 5,817,349	\$ 7,643,864
Corporate				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 0	\$ 1,576,188	\$ 1,576,188
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$ 0	\$ 2,358,750	\$ 2,358,750
	Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$ 780,394	\$ 2,336,948	\$ 3,117,342
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 335,505	\$ 10,629,000	\$ 10,964,505
	Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$ 0	\$ 970,000	\$ 970,000
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$ 1,214,393	\$ 0	\$ 1,214,393
	Total of Program	\$ 2,330,292	\$ 17,870,886	\$ 20,201,178
Drainage				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 0	\$ 840,000	\$ 840,000
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$ 5,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000
	Total of Program	\$ 5,000	\$ 840,000	\$ 845,000
Investment				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 0	\$ 646,000	\$ 646,000
	Reserve - Domestic Refuse	\$ 562,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 1,162,000
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 121,794	\$ 40,000	\$ 161,794
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$ 599,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 949,000
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$ 214,699	\$ 0	\$ 214,699
	Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$ 663,418	\$ 1,591,250	\$ 2,254,668
	Total of Program	\$ 2,160,911	\$ 3,227,250	\$ 5,388,161
Recreation and Sport				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 0	\$ 10,885,352	\$ 10,885,352
	Grants - Federal Government	\$ 0	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
	Grants - State Government	\$ 100,000	\$ 3,834,833	\$ 3,934,833
	Contributions - Other	\$ 0	\$ 1,232,093	\$ 1,232,093
	Reserve - Golf Courses	\$ 0	\$ 1,292,500	\$ 1,292,500
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 182,273	\$ 6,213,232	\$ 6,395,505
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$ 0	\$ 1,898,232	\$ 1,898,232
	Loan Borrowing - Yanchep DCP	\$ 27,750	\$ 910,304	\$ 938,054
	Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$ 0	\$ 1,030,000	\$ 1,030,000
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$ 2,376,371	\$ 0	\$ 2,376,371
	Reserve - Section 152	\$ 0	\$ 351,125	\$ 351,125
	Total of Program	\$ 2,686,394	\$ 27,662,671	\$ 30,349,065
Transport				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 0	\$ 5,667,482	\$ 5,667,482
	Grants - Federal Government	\$ 297,249	\$ 2,405,845	\$ 2,703,094
	Grants - State Government	\$ 569,245	\$ 570,000	\$ 1,139,245
	Grants - MRRP	\$ 0	\$ 3,585,047	\$ 3,585,047
	Contributions - TPS Cell 6	\$ 1,278	\$ 7,500	\$ 8,778
	Contributions - TPS Cell 7	\$ 1,278	\$ 7,500	\$ 8,778
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 0	\$ 506,667	\$ 506,667
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$ 0	\$ 83,192	\$ 83,192
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$ 546,127	\$ 0	\$ 546,127
	Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	Total of Program	\$ 1,415,177	\$ 12,933,233	\$ 14,348,410

**2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM
PROGRAM - SOURCE OF FUND - SUMMARY**



Program	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
Waste Management				
	Reserve - Domestic Refuse	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$ 2,391,289	\$ 2,026,697	\$ 4,417,986
	Total of Program	\$ 2,391,289	\$ 2,076,697	\$ 4,467,986
Total of All Programs :		\$ 12,815,578	\$ 70,428,086	\$ 83,243,664
Total BUDGET :				\$ 83,243,664



CAPITAL WORKS BUDGET

2017/2018

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM

Disclaimer: Concerning only those projects with both carry forward funds from 2016/17 and new funds for 2017/18.

Some project descriptions may differ from the purpose for which the funds are allocated in 2017/18, as the description relates to the carry forward component rather than the new funds in 2017/18. This will particularly affect multi-stage projects.

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
INVESTMENT					
SUB PROGRAM : INVESTMENT PROJECTS					
Develop Industrial Estate - Neerabup,					
PR-1006	Offset package and environmental consultant				
	Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$611,250	\$636,250	\$1,247,500	
	Total for Project	\$611,250	\$636,250	\$1,247,500	
Quinns Beach Caravan Park - Upgrade Program,					
PR-1010	Quinns Rocks Caravan Park Redevelopment				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$171,359	\$0	\$171,359	
	Total for Project	\$171,359	\$500,000	\$671,359	
Motivation Dr, Wangara,					
PR-1587	Lot 9005 contaminated sites investigation/remediation				
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$599,000	\$350,000	\$949,000	
	Total for Project	\$599,000	\$350,000	\$949,000	
Pinjar Park Old Yanchep Rd,					
PR-2407	Pinjar Park Lot 10823 Contaminated Sites Investigation/Remediation				
	Reserve - Domestic Refuse	\$562,000	\$600,000	\$1,162,000	
	Total for Project	\$562,000	\$600,000	\$1,162,000	
Renewal of Leased Buildings,					
PR-2565	Renewal, refurbishment or replacement of leased buildings - various locations				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$12,000	\$12,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$20,715	\$0	\$20,715	
	Total for Project	\$20,715	\$12,000	\$32,715	
Neerabup Industrial Area Entry Statement,					
PR-3055	Installation of an entry statement for Neerabup Industrial Area				
	Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$52,168	\$0	\$52,168	
	Total for Project	\$52,168	\$0	\$52,168	
WSSC Shed & Toilets,					
PR-4019	Wanneroo Sports & Social Club - Toilets and Storage shed - Design and construction				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$134,000	\$134,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$22,625	\$0	\$22,625	
	Total for Project	\$22,625	\$134,000	\$156,625	
Commercial Lot 555 Subdivision Wanneroo,					
PR-4021	Excision of portion of Lot 555 Dundobar Road, Wanneroo to create additional Commercial Lot				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$49,769	\$0	\$49,769	
	Total for Project	\$49,769	\$0	\$49,769	
Acquisition of Land on Moorpark Ave, Yanchep,					
PR-4065	Acquisition of land on Moorpark Avenue, Yanchep				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$72,025	\$40,000	\$112,025	
	Total for Project	\$72,025	\$40,000	\$112,025	

**2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM
PROJECT DETAILS**



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
INVESTMENT					
Neerabup Industrial Area Development,					
PR-4088	Neerabup Industrial Area Development				
	Reserve - Neerabup Development		\$0	\$955,000	\$955,000
	Total for Project		\$0	\$955,000	\$955,000
Total Sub Program : Investment Projects			\$2,160,911	\$3,227,250	\$5,388,161
TOTAL PROGRAM : INVESTMENT			\$2,160,911	\$3,227,250	\$5,388,161

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
CORPORATE					
SUB PROGRAM : CORPORATE BUILDINGS					
Upgrade Corporate Buildings - Minor Works,					
PR-1042	Building minor works at various corporate buildings, Civic Centre and Ashby Operations Centre				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Civic Centre Extension,					
PR-2332	Extension of existing Civic Centre building to accommodate staffing growth. Construction Phase funded over three years.				
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$335,505	\$10,000,000	\$10,335,505
		Total for Project	\$335,505	\$10,000,000	\$10,335,505
Building Assets Renewal Program - Various Location,					
PR-2558	Renewal, rehabilitation or replacement of building assets as identified and predicted through modelling. Includes roofs, mechanical services, HVAC etc.				
		Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$0	\$970,000	\$970,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$970,000	\$970,000
Total Sub Program : Corporate Buildings			\$335,505	\$11,020,000	\$11,355,505

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
CORPORATE					
SUB PROGRAM : FLEET MGT - CORPORATE					
Purchase New Vehicles - Corporate,					
PR-1034	Purchase New Vehicles - Corporate	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000
	Total for Project		\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000
Replace Minor Plant,					
PR-1248	Replace Minor Plant	Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$0	\$24,358	\$24,358
	Total for Project		\$0	\$24,358	\$24,358
Purchase New Minor Plant,					
PR-1276	Purchase New Minor Plant	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
	Total for Project		\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
Replace Plant - General Plant,					
PR-1658	Replace Plant - General Plant	Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$163,630	\$466,720	\$630,350
	Total for Project		\$163,630	\$466,720	\$630,350
Replace Plant - Light Vehicle,					
PR-1659	Replace Plant - Light Vehicle	Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$616,764	\$1,293,681	\$1,910,445
	Total for Project		\$616,764	\$1,293,681	\$1,910,445
Replace Plant - Heavy Truck,					
PR-1660	Replace Plant - Heavy Truck	Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$0	\$552,189	\$552,189
	Total for Project		\$0	\$552,189	\$552,189
Total Sub Program : Fleet Mgt - Corporate			\$780,394	\$2,666,948	\$3,447,342

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
CORPORATE					
SUB PROGRAM : IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE					
Purchase New IT Equipment and Software,					
PR-1031	Purchase New IT equipment and software				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$288,280	\$288,280	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$330,000	\$330,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$173,701	\$0	\$173,701	
	Total for Project	\$173,701	\$618,280	\$791,981	
Replace IT Equipment and Software,					
PR-1032	Replace IT equipment and software				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$266,627	\$266,627	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$278,465	\$0	\$278,465	
	Total for Project	\$278,465	\$266,627	\$545,092	
Upgrade IT Equipment and Software,					
PR-1033	Upgrade Information Technology equipment and software				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$78,537	\$78,537	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$299,000	\$299,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$377,537	\$377,537	
Upgrade Corporate Business Systems,					
PR-1883	Upgrade Corporate Business Systems				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$38,500	\$38,500	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$136,066	\$0	\$136,066	
	Total for Project	\$136,066	\$38,500	\$174,566	
Purchase Corporate Business Systems,					
PR-2098	Purchase Corporate Business Systems				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$81,368	\$0	\$81,368	
	Total for Project	\$81,368	\$80,000	\$161,368	
Enterprise Software Renewal Program,					
PR-4028	Procure & Implement Payroll (HR) Solution - Enterprise Software Renewal				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$236,703	\$0	\$236,703	
	Total for Project	\$236,703	\$0	\$236,703	
ESR - Integration Solution,					
PR-4030	Procure and Implement Enterprise Integration Solution - Enterprise Software Renewal				
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$0	\$157,000	\$157,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$158,000	\$0	\$158,000	
	Total for Project	\$158,000	\$157,000	\$315,000	
ESR - Finance System,					
PR-4055	Procure and Implement Enterprise Financial System - Enterprise Software Renewal				
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$0	\$1,370,000	\$1,370,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$36,548	\$0	\$36,548	
	Total for Project	\$36,548	\$1,370,000	\$1,406,548	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
CORPORATE					
ESR - Asset Management System,					
PR-4068	Procure and Implement Enterprise Asset Management System - Enterprise Software Renewal				
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$0	\$641,750	\$641,750	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$641,750	\$641,750	
ESR - Performance Reporting Solution,					
PR-4069	Procure and Implement Performance Reporting Solution - Enterprise Software Renewal				
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000	
Procure & Implement Facilities Management System,					
PR-4074	Procure and Implement Facilities Management System				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$140,000	\$140,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$140,000	\$140,000	
Enterprise Project Management System,					
PR-4075	Enterprise Project Management System (EPM)				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$79,839	\$0	\$79,839	
	Total for Project	\$79,839	\$100,000	\$179,839	
Procure & Implement Library Management System,					
PR-4076	Procure and Implement Library Management System				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$96,800	\$96,800	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$96,800	\$96,800	
HRIS Training & Performance Management Ext Modules,					
PR-4077	HRIS Training and Performance Management Extensibility modules				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$86,944	\$86,944	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$86,944	\$86,944	
Total Sub Program : IT Equipment & Software			\$1,180,690	\$4,163,438	\$5,344,128
SUB PROGRAM : OTHER CORPORATE ITEMS					
Purchase Office Furniture,					
PR-1116	Purchase office furniture				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	
Replace Office Furniture and Fittings,					
PR-1236	Replace office furniture and fittings				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	
	Total for Project	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	
Acquisition of Various Art Collection Items,					
PR-2213	Purchase of various art collection items				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$15,500	\$15,500	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$15,500	\$15,500	

**2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM
PROJECT DETAILS**



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
CORPORATE					
Civic Area Furniture Refurbishment and Replacement,					
PR-2214	Civic centre furniture refurbishment and replacement				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$23,703		\$0	\$23,703
	Total for Project	\$23,703		\$0	\$23,703
Total Sub Program : Other Corporate Items			\$33,703	\$20,500	\$54,203
TOTAL PROGRAM : CORPORATE			\$2,330,292	\$17,870,886	\$20,201,178

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
COMMUNITY					
SUB PROGRAM : COMMUNITY BUILDINGS					
Upgrade Community Buildings - Minor Works,					
PR-1015	Building minor works at various community buildings				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club,					
PR-1048	Development Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Club				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$323,700	\$323,700	
	Loan Borrowing - Yanchep DCP	\$508,420	\$1,816,179	\$2,324,599	
	Total for Project	\$508,420	\$2,139,879	\$2,648,299	
Construct Community Centre - Quinns Surf Life Savings Club,					
PR-1121	Community Centre construction - Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$411,498	\$0	\$411,498	
	Total for Project	\$411,498	\$0	\$411,498	
Building Assets Renewal Program,					
PR-1904	Renewal, rehabilitation or replacement of building assets				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	
Universal Access Improvement Program-VariouS Facilities,					
PR-1999	To improve access for users with a disability to buildings and facilities within buildings to current BCA standards				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$106,000	\$106,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$17,795	\$0	\$17,795	
	Total for Project	\$17,795	\$106,000	\$123,795	
Furniture Replacement Program,					
PR-2203	Systematic replacement of existing furniture in community facilities located within the City				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$32,000	\$32,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$32,000	\$32,000	
Swipe Card Access & Security TV - Stage 1,					
PR-2457	Swipe card access and security TV - Community Centres stage 1				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$42,386	\$42,386	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$6,299	\$0	\$6,299	
	Total for Project	\$6,299	\$42,386	\$48,685	
Fire Detection Systems - Stage 1,					
PR-2458	Fire detection systems - Community Centres Stage 1				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$7,784	\$7,784	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$9,458	\$0	\$9,458	
	Total for Project	\$9,458	\$7,784	\$17,242	
Mary Lindsay Homestead Building,					
PR-2467	Building redevelopment - design and construction of building and infrastructure including services				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$392,750	\$392,750	
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$750,000	\$750,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$468,083	\$0	\$468,083	
	Total for Project	\$468,083	\$1,142,750	\$1,610,833	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
COMMUNITY					
Southern Suburbs Library,					
PR-2664	Detailed development and tender documentation Southern Suburbs Library (Kingsway)				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$33,792	\$0	\$33,792	
	Total for Project	\$33,792	\$300,000	\$333,792	
Libraries Furniture Replacement Program,					
PR-3036	Systematic replacement of existing furniture in the libraries located within the City				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$41,000	\$41,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$41,000	\$41,000	
Heritage & Museum Interpretation Program,					
PR-3042	Heritage and museum interpretation program - New / replacement interpretive signage across Wanneroo museums and heritage sites.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
Upgrades to Alexander Adult Daycare Centre,					
PR-4024	Upgrades to Alexander Heights Adult Day Care Centre				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$21,000	\$21,000	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$550,000	\$550,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$571,000	\$571,000	
Total Sub Program : Community Buildings			\$1,455,345	\$4,617,799	\$6,073,144
SUB PROGRAM : COMMUNITY SAFETY					
Community Safety - Expansion of CCTV Network,					
PR-2094	Expansion of CCTV network and supporting infrastructure				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$202,170	\$0	\$202,170	
	Total for Project	\$202,170	\$0	\$202,170	
Automated Fire Danger Rating Signs,					
PR-2630	Automated Fire Danger Rating Signs				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$47,100	\$47,100	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$47,100	\$47,100	
Two Rocks Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade Station,					
PR-3047	Two Rocks Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade Station - New building and upgrade to existing building				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$125,750	\$125,750	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$125,750	\$125,750	
CCTV Hub Kingsway RSC,					
PR-4066	Installation of CCTV Hub at Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
	Grants - Federal Government	\$150,000	\$57,700	\$207,700	
	Total for Project	\$150,000	\$67,700	\$217,700	
Total Sub Program : Community Safety			\$352,170	\$240,550	\$592,720

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
COMMUNITY					
SUB PROGRAM : CONSERVATION RESERVES					
Upgrade Fencing - Conservation Reserves,					
PR-1101	Install conservation protection fencing at: Tuscan Park, Franklin Park and Frangipani Park				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$130,000	\$130,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$130,000	\$130,000	
Various Locations - Undertake Restoration Works,					
PR-1567	Restoration works at: Yellagonga Regional Reserve, Koondoola Regional Reserve and Amstel Park				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000	
Install Limestone Pathways - Various Locations,					
PR-1680	Install Limestone Pathways - Various Locations				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$111,000	\$111,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$111,000	\$111,000	
Natural Area Renewal Program,					
PR-2658	Renewal of Assets in accordance with Natural Area Asset Management Plan				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
Quinns Foreshore & Reserves Signage,					
PR-3048	Install name/ interpretative signage Quinns Rocks Foreshore and Reserves				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$19,000	\$0	\$19,000	
	Total for Project	\$19,000	\$0	\$19,000	
Total Sub Program : Conservation Reserves			\$19,000	\$371,000	\$390,000
SUB PROGRAM : ENVIRONMENTAL OFFSET					
Badgerup Lake (Environmental Offset Requirement),					
PR-2088	Rehabilitation of offset site - Environmental offset requirement for PR-2609 Ocean Reef Road extension , PR-1489 Hawkins Road, future Brazier Road extension and Franklin Road widening				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$412,000	\$412,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$412,000	\$412,000	
Banksia Grove Conservation Area,					
PR-2089	Ongoing maintenance - Environmental offset requirement for PR-1513 Wesco Road, PR-1940 Hester Avenue				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$58,000	\$58,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$58,000	\$58,000	
Caporn, San Teodoro, Spring and Alvarez Parks,					
PR-2091	Ongoing maintenance of offset site - Environmental offset requirement for PR-1937 : Pinjar Road realignment.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$85,000	\$85,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$85,000	\$85,000	

**2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM
PROJECT DETAILS**



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
COMMUNITY					
Appleby Park (Environmental Offset Requirement),					
PR-2092	Ongoing maintenance of offset site - Environmental offset requirement for PR-1067 : Hartman Drive extension.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$33,000	\$33,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$33,000	\$33,000
Total Sub Program : Environmental Offset			\$0	\$588,000	\$588,000
TOTAL PROGRAM : COMMUNITY			\$1,826,515	\$5,817,349	\$7,643,864

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
SUB PROGRAM : COMMUNITY BUILDINGS					
Upgrade Pathway Elliot Rd Clubrooms,					
PR-3040	Elliot Rd Clubrooms, Wanneroo - Upgrade of Pathway and Universal Access between the clubrooms and the tennis courts				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$105,000	\$105,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$105,000	\$105,000	
Replace Boundary Fencing Bower Grove, Two Rocks,					
PR-4080	Bower Grove Playgroup Building, Two Rocks - Replacement of Boundary Fencing				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	
Alexander Heights CC-Outdoor Playground Enclosure,					
PR-4081	Alexander Heights Community Centre - Outdoor Playground Enclosure. Enclose/secure the playground at Alexander Heights Community Centre to prevent unauthorised external access.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	
WLCC - Renewal of Existing External Signage,					
PR-4082	Wanneroo Library & Cultural Centre - Renewal of existing external signage				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	
Girrawheen SSC - Install PA System,					
PR-4084	Installation of public address system in the main hall at the Girrawheen Seniors Community Centre				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
Gumblossom Community Centre-Seniors Lounge Fitout,					
PR-4085	Gumblossom Community Centre, Quinns Rocks - Seniors Lounge Fit Out				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$55,000	\$55,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$55,000	\$55,000	
Koondoola Community Centre - Landscaping Works,					
PR-4086	Landscaping works for the Koondoola Community Centre				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000	
Margaret Cockman Pavilion - Install Insulation,					
PR-4087	Margaret Cockman Pavilion, Wanneroo Showgrounds - Installation of Insulation - Install wall and ceiling insulation to reduce noise and control heat				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000	
Total Sub Program : Community Buildings			\$0	\$335,000	\$335,000

SUB PROGRAM : FORESHORE MANAGEMENT

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Dune restoration - Various Locations,					
PR-2016	Dune restoration at the following sites: Mindarie, Quinns Rocks and Yanchep foreshore reserves				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$103,000	\$103,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$103,000	\$103,000
Dune Protection Fencing - Various Locations,					
PR-2017	Dune protection fencing at the following sites: The Spot, Sovereign Drive beach accessway and South Mindarie Foreshore				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$55,000	\$55,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$55,000	\$55,000
Coastal Protection Works Quinns Rocks Beach,					
PR-2561	Design of long-term coastal protection works at Quinns Beach				
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$2,950,000	\$2,950,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$2,950,000	\$2,950,000
Beach Accessway – Upgrade Program,					
PR-2672	Upgrade of beach Accessway and surroundings with construction following in the year after design for each location.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$62,000	\$62,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$62,000	\$62,000
Dune Restoration Works-Fishermans Hollow, Yanchep,					
PR-4056	Phase Two of Capital Works to include dune restoration activities, including; propagation, in-fill planting, weed management, watering, erosion control techniques and general restoration - Fishermans Hollow Beach Accessway, Yanchep				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$43,000	\$43,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$43,000	\$43,000
Upgrade Track - The Spot, Two Rocks,					
PR-4058	Design of track upgrades within designated easement between Two Rocks Road and the coastal car park to current Australian standards - The Spot, Two Rocks				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Beach Access Sovereign Drive Two Rocks,					
PR-4067	Sovereign Drive, Two Rocks beach access				
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000
Total Sub Program : Foreshore Management			\$0	\$3,663,000	\$3,663,000
SUB PROGRAM : GOLF COURSES					
Upgrade Golf Course - Marangaroo,					
PR-1040	Upgrade to tees, pathways, signage and replace greens - Marangaroo Golf Course				
		Reserve - Golf Courses	\$0	\$206,250	\$206,250
		Total for Project	\$0	\$206,250	\$206,250

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Upgrade Golf Course - Carramar,					
PR-1041	Upgrade to tees, pathways, signage and replace greens - Carramar Golf Course				
	Reserve - Golf Courses	\$0	\$206,250	\$206,250	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$206,250	\$206,250	
Mainline Sewer Marangaroo/Carramar Golf Course,					
PR-3054	Connection of both golf courses to mainline sewer - Approvals and design				
	Reserve - Golf Courses	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	
Design & Replace Reticulation Lines-Carramar Golf,					
PR-4073	Replace main & arterial reticulation lines - Carramar Golf Course				
	Reserve - Golf Courses	\$0	\$580,000	\$580,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$580,000	\$580,000	
Total Sub Program : Golf Courses			\$0	\$1,292,500	\$1,292,500
SUB PROGRAM : PARKS FURNITURE					
Parks Asset Renewal Program,					
PR-1910	Replacement of existing infrastructure including playground equipment, barbeques etc. in parks that have reached the end of their useful life.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$850,000	\$850,000	
	Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$195,000	\$0	\$195,000	
	Total for Project	\$195,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,545,000	
Park Shade Structures,					
PR-2484	Installation of one shade structure per electoral ward to provide shade to play equipment in public open space.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
New Playground Installations Program,					
PR-2568	Installation of new playground equipment				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$220,000	\$220,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$172,966	\$0	\$172,966	
	Total for Project	\$172,966	\$220,000	\$392,966	
Parks Signage Installations - Various Locations,					
PR-2569	Installation of park signage identifying park names, includes limestone block and name plates as per City standards (allows for 15 parks).				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
Reconciliation Park Signage,					
PR-3061	Reconciliation Action Plan community significance park signage				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$5,900	\$5,900	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$11,200	\$0	\$11,200	
	Total for Project	\$11,200	\$5,900	\$17,100	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Passive Park Elements from Active Reserve Master,					
PR-4054	Passive park elements from Active Reserve Master Plans (ARMP)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
Park Structures Renewal Program,					
PR-4089	Renewal of parks structures that have reached the end of their useful life				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000
Universal Access Toilet-Warradale Park, Landsdale,					
PR-4090	Design and construct Universal Access Toilet for the Nature Play Area - Warradale Park, Landsdale				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
Total Sub Program : Parks Furniture			\$379,166	\$1,955,900	\$2,335,066
SUB PROGRAM : PARKS REHABILITATION					
Irrigation Infrastructure Replacement Program,					
PR-1661	Irrigation Infrastructure Replacement Program - Replacement of bores, pumps and electrical cabinets				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$410,500	\$410,500
		Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$0	\$530,000	\$530,000
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$466,000	\$0	\$466,000
		Total for Project	\$466,000	\$940,500	\$1,406,500
Total Sub Program : Parks Rehabilitation			\$466,000	\$940,500	\$1,406,500
SUB PROGRAM : PASSIVE PARK DEVELOPMENT					
Mary Lindsay Homestead-Stage 1 Public Open Space,					
PR-2487	Development of Public Open Space - Mary Lindsay Homestead, Yanchep				
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$400,000	\$0	\$400,000
		Total for Project	\$400,000	\$0	\$400,000
Passive Park - Picnic Cove, Yanchep,					
PR-2677	Develop Passive Park Picnic Cove, Yanchep				
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$469,141	\$469,141
		Total for Project	\$0	\$469,141	\$469,141
Design & Develop Passive Park - Moorhead Park, Koondoola,					
PR-2684	Design and develop passive park Moorhead Park, Koondoola				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$25,750	\$25,750
		Reserve - Section 152	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$275,750	\$275,750
Design Passive Park - Appleby Park, Darch,					
PR-2686	Design passive park Appleby Park, Darch				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$25,750	\$25,750
		Total for Project	\$0	\$25,750	\$25,750

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Design Passive Park Hardcastle Park, Landsdale,					
PR-3063	Develop passive park Hardcastle Park, Landsdale				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$319,235	\$0	\$319,235	
	Reserve - Section 152	\$0	\$101,125	\$101,125	
	Total for Project	\$319,235	\$101,125	\$420,360	
Develop Passive Park - Peace Park, Koondoola,					
PR-4050	Develop passive park Peace Park, Koondoola				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$172,000	\$172,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$26,931	\$0	\$26,931	
	Total for Project	\$26,931	\$172,000	\$198,931	
Design Passive Park - Lynton Park, Yanchep,					
PR-4100	Design passive park - Lynton Park, Yanchep				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$25,750	\$25,750	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$25,750	\$25,750	
Total Sub Program : Passive Park Development			\$746,166	\$1,069,516	\$1,815,682
SUB PROGRAM : PATHWAYS & TRAILS					
Pathway - Marangaroo Drive, Girrawheen,					
PR-2694	State Blackspot Funded - Marangaroo Drive, Girrawheen - Balgonie Avenue to Templeton Crescent and Girrawheen Avenue to Curtis Way - Widen existing 1.2m wide footpath to 2.5m wide shared path, southern side of Marangaroo Dr at various locations				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$41,667	\$41,667	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$83,333	\$83,333	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$125,000	\$125,000	
New Pathways,					
PR-2749	Construction of footpaths, shared paths and cycling facilities subject to prioritised program detailed in the 2015 Cycle Plan and prioritised program based on the new Pathways Policy				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$220,000	\$220,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$220,000	\$220,000	
Pathway - Marangaroo Drive, Koondoola,					
PR-4092	Pathway Marangaroo Drive, Koondoola - Koondoola Avenue to Alexander Drive - Install 3 metre wide red asphalt shared path on the southern side of Marangaroo Drive				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$90,000	\$90,000	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$270,000	\$270,000	
Pathway - Rayner Dr, Landsdale,					
PR-4093	Pathway Rayner Drive, Landsdale from Everglades Parade to The Broadview, Landsdale				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$145,000	\$145,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$145,000	\$145,000	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Pathway - Gnangara Road. Wangara,					
PR-4094	Pathway Gnangara Road, Wangara from Buffalo Avenue to Wanneroo Road				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$16,000	\$16,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$16,000	\$16,000
Pathway - Frederick Street, Wanneroo,					
PR-4095	Frederick Street, Wanneroo - Upgrade 155m x 1.2m footpath to 2.5m shared path east side from Shaw Road to Hastings Street				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$45,000	\$45,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$45,000	\$45,000
Total Sub Program : Pathways & Trails			\$0	\$821,000	\$821,000
SUB PROGRAM : PATHWAYS AND TRAILS					
Installation of Bicycle Facilities - Various Locations,					
PR-2078	Design and Documentation of top ten projects from Cycle Wanneroo				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000
		Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
New Pathway Yanchep Lagoon,					
PR-2495	Yanchep Lagoon trails and pathways Masterplan				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Minor Pathway Projects - Unspecified,					
PR-2707	Pathway connections to Bus Stops, Childrens Crossings, disability access improvements and end of trip facilities				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$54,296	\$0	\$54,296
		Total for Project	\$54,296	\$70,000	\$124,296
Total Sub Program : Pathways and Trails			\$54,296	\$150,000	\$204,296
SUB PROGRAM : SPORTS FACILITIES					
Upgrade Change rooms/Kiosk - Kingsway Baseball,					
PR-1283	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex construct Baseball Clubrooms upgrade				
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000
		Total for Project	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000
Yanchep District Playing Fields Yanchep,					
PR-2072	Development of additional playing fields to meet current demand in the Yanchep/Two Rocks area.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$811,462	\$811,462
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$243,750	\$243,750
		Total for Project	\$0	\$1,055,212	\$1,055,212

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Sports Flood Lighting Globe Replacement Program,					
PR-2245	Annual sports flood lighting globe replacement program at various sporting venues.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$78,000	\$78,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$78,000	\$78,000
Yanchep District Sports Amenities Building Stage 1,					
PR-2253	Construction of new sports amenities building at Yanchep Active Open Space				
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$577,750	\$577,750
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$182,273	\$511,946	\$694,219
		Loan Borrowing - Yanchep DCP	\$27,750	\$910,304	\$938,054
		Total for Project	\$210,023	\$2,000,000	\$2,210,023
Gumblossom Netball and Tennis Facility Upgrades,					
PR-2323	Gumblossom netball and tennis facility upgrades				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$10,200	\$0	\$10,200
		Total for Project	\$10,200	\$40,000	\$50,200
Modifications to Kingsway Indoor Stadium, Madeley,					
PR-2619	Annual allocation for modification to Kingsway Indoor Stadium for new installations, upgrades and renewals. Projects to be listed for consideration as per Asset Management Plan to be developed				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000
New Works to Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms,					
PR-2621	Kingsway Olympic clubrooms -compliance issues				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$262,512	\$262,512
		Contributions - Other	\$0	\$384,093	\$384,093
		Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$0	\$1,477,219	\$1,477,219
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$29,948	\$0	\$29,948
		Total for Project	\$29,948	\$2,123,824	\$2,153,772
Modifications to Wanneroo Aquamotion,					
PR-2622	Annual allocation for modification to Aquamotion Wanneroo for new installations, upgrades and renewals. Projects to be listed for consideration as per Asset Management Plan to be developed				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$41,500	\$41,500
		Total for Project	\$0	\$41,500	\$41,500
Sports Ground - Banksia Grove,					
PR-2819	Design and documentation - change rooms and floodlighting				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$1,816,401	\$1,816,401
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$2,816,401	\$2,816,401
Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex Building Renew,					
PR-2823	Building renewal works from Asset Management Plan				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$45,000	\$45,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$45,000	\$45,000

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
KIS Building Asset Renewal Program,					
PR-2946	Annual allocation for modifications to the facility for new installations, upgrades and renewals.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$94,000	\$94,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$94,000	\$94,000
Aquamotion Building Asset Renewal Program,					
PR-2947	Renewal of building asset components to the Wanneroo Aquamotion building and facilities.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$460,000	\$460,000
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$191,528	\$191,528
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$48,493	\$0	\$48,493
		Total for Project	\$48,493	\$651,528	\$700,021
Butler North District Open Space - Masterplan,					
PR-2955	Butler North District Open Space - Construction of Sports Facilities				
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000
		Contributions - Other	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$1,449,098	\$1,449,098
		Total for Project	\$0	\$2,449,098	\$2,449,098
Hudson Park, Girrawheen,					
PR-2960	Hudson Park, Girrawheen - infrastructure upgrades				
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$44,107	\$0	\$44,107
		Total for Project	\$44,107	\$0	\$44,107
Riverlinks Park, Clarkson,					
PR-2961	Construct sports amenities and carpark - Riverlinks Park, Clarkson				
		Grants - State Government	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$82,532	\$82,532
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$20,968	\$0	\$20,968
		Total for Project	\$120,968	\$82,532	\$203,500
Wanneroo Showgrounds Tennis Courts - Renewal Project,					
PR-2963	Wanneroo Showgrounds tennis courts - renewal project				
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$179,502	\$0	\$179,502
		Total for Project	\$179,502	\$0	\$179,502
Sports Floodlighting Upgrade - Addison Park, Merriwa,					
PR-2966	Addison Park - Sports Floodlighting Upgrade (ARMP) and oval extension - Design				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
Development of BMX Track Houghton Park, Carramar,					
PR-3078	Development of BMX. Includes installation of appropriate dirt track material				
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$8,561	\$0	\$8,561
		Total for Project	\$8,561	\$0	\$8,561

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Design Little Athletics Building Kingsway RSC,					
PR-3086	Construction of Little Athletics Building - Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$240,000	\$240,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$28,987	\$28,987	
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$0	\$421,013	\$421,013	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$690,000	\$690,000	
Drainage System Jimbub Reserve, Tapping,					
PR-3087	Subsoil drainage system to reduce perched water - Jimbub Reserve, Tapping				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$151,823	\$0	\$151,823	
	Total for Project	\$151,823	\$10,000	\$161,823	
Sports Amenities Building Ext Ridgewood Reserve,					
PR-3091	Sports Amenities Building - Multi-Purpose Room Extension - Detailed design (ARMP) Ridgewood Reserve, Ridgewood				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$255,000	\$255,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$124,541	\$0	\$124,541	
	Total for Project	\$124,541	\$255,000	\$379,541	
Lake Joondalup Carpark,					
PR-4008	Design car park extension/upgrade (ARMP) Lake Joondalup, Wanneroo				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$82,000	\$82,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$82,000	\$82,000	
Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo Sports Building,					
PR-4010	Sports Amenities Building (New / Refurbishments / Additions) - Concept Design (ARMP) Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000	
Lake Joondalup Park - Sports Amenities Building,					
PR-4017	Lake Joondalup Park, Wanneroo - Sports Amenities Building (Minor Upgrades/Extension) - Detailed Design and construct				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$362,000	\$362,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$362,000	\$362,000	
Kingsway Regional SC - Netball Facility,					
PR-4031	Compliance Audit, Facility Master Plan, toilet upgrades - Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex Netball Facility				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$45,000	\$0	\$45,000	
	Total for Project	\$45,000	\$100,000	\$145,000	
Yanchep Active Open Space - Oval Ground Works,					
PR-4032	Oval ground works Yanchep Active Open Space				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$15,600	\$0	\$15,600	
	Total for Project	\$15,600	\$0	\$15,600	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Kingsway Netball Facility - Eastern Floodlights,					
PR-4033	Floodlights for eastern netball courts Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex Netball Facility				
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000	
	Total for Project	\$4,000	\$500,000	\$504,000	
Hudson Park Sports Amenities Building Stage 1,					
PR-4034	Sports Amenities Building (New / Refurbishments / Additions) - Detailed Design & Construct Stage 1 (ARMP) Hudson Park, Girrawheen				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$530,000	\$530,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$38,000	\$0	\$38,000	
	Total for Project	\$38,000	\$530,000	\$568,000	
Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex-Fenced Dog Area,					
PR-4035	Creation of a fenced dog area Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
Centralised Floodlight Control System,					
PR-4036	Installation of centralised sports floodlight control system various locations				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$71,000	\$71,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$71,000	\$71,000	
Kingsway Aquatic Play Space,					
PR-4078	Kingsway Aquatic Play Space detailed design				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo - Oval Extension,					
PR-4101	Edgar Griffiths Park - Oval Extension and Sports Floodlighting - Design				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$69,000	\$69,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$69,000	\$69,000	
Shelvock Park, Koondoola-Sports Amenities Building,					
PR-4102	Shelvock Park, Koondoola Sports Amenities Building - Concept Design (ARMP)				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$29,000	\$29,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$29,000	\$29,000	
Quinns Beach Observation Tower,					
PR-4103	Quinns Beach Observation Tower - Acquisition of a Surf Life Saving Observation Tower for Quinns/Mindarie Beach				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	
Gumblossom Park, Quinns Rocks,					
PR-4104	Gumblossom Park, Quinns Rocks - Conversion of Gumblossom cricket nets to softball batting cages and pitching mound storage				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$43,000	\$43,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$43,000	\$43,000	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Hudson Park, Girrawheen-Conversion of Tennis Crts,					
PR-4105	Hudson Park, Girrawheen - Conversion of tennis courts to open access multi sport court.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000
Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo - Water Main Ext,					
PR-4106	Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo - Water main extension				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000
Wanneroo City Soccer Clubrooms,					
PR-4108	Provision of six (6) multipurpose change rooms and one (1) store room at Wanneroo City Soccer Club, Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex, Madeley				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000
Sports Structures Asset Renewal Program,					
PR-4109	Renewal of Sporting structures that have reached the end of their useful life				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$321,800	\$321,800
		Total for Project	\$0	\$321,800	\$321,800
Shelvock Park, Koondoola - Fencing Upgrades,					
PR-4110	Shelvock Park, Koondoola - Fencing upgrades (ARMP)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$36,000	\$36,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$36,000	\$36,000
Belhaven Park - Sports Amenities Building,					
PR-4111	Belhaven Park, Quinns Rocks Sports Amenities Building - Concept design (ARMP)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000
John Moloney Park, Marangaroo - Cricket Wickets,					
PR-4112	John Moloney Park, Marangaroo - Cricket wickets/practice nets upgrade (ARMP)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
John Moloney Park-Sports Floodlighting Design,					
PR-4113	John Moloney Park, Marangaroo - Sports Floodlighting Design				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Koondoola Park & Houghton Park - Sports Field,					
PR-4114	Koondoola Park, Koondoola and Houghton Park, Carramar - Sports Field - Path Network - (ARMP)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$170,000	\$170,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$170,000	\$170,000
Hudson Park, Girrawheen - Carpark,					
PR-4115	Hudson Park, Girrawheen - Car park on Arnos Way				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$125,000	\$125,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$125,000	\$125,000

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Gumblossom Reserve, Quinns Rocks - Carpark Ext,					
PR-4116	Gumblossom Reserve, Quinns Rocks - Car park extension/upgrade (ARMP) - Design				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
Install Vandal-Proof Drink Fountains-Variou Loc,					
PR-4117	Installation of vandal-proof drink fountains (ARMP) Scenic Park Wanneroo, Addison Park Merriwa and Anthony Waring Park Clarkson				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$21,000	\$21,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$21,000	\$21,000
Abbeville Park, Mindarie-Sports Amenities Building,					
PR-4118	Abbeville Park, Mindarie - Sports amenities building - Detailed design (ARMP)				
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
Wanneroo Skate park - Floodlighting,					
PR-4119	Floodlighting design and installation - Wanneroo Skate park				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000
Hainsworth Park, Girrawheen-Install Fitness Equip,					
PR-4120	Hainsworth Park, Girrawheen - Installation of fitness equipment (ARMP)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$45,000	\$45,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$45,000	\$45,000
Charnwood Park, Two Rocks - Sport Field Masterplan,					
PR-4121	Charnwood Park, Two Rocks - Sport field masterplan				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
Trentham Park, Landsdale Development,					
PR-4122	Concept, survey and detail design. Development of Trentham Park, Landsdale as part of the joint use oval with the Department of Education.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
Grandis Park (Banksia Grove DOS) - Skate Park,					
PR-4123	Grandis Park, Banksia Grove skate park - Design and construction of skate park				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000
		Contributions - Other	\$0	\$208,000	\$208,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$608,000	\$608,000
Wanneroo Showgrounds - Fencing Upgrade,					
PR-4124	Wanneroo Showgrounds fencing upgrade of existing wire mesh fencing to garrison fencing along northern boundary adjacent Wanneroo Sports and Social Club site.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$53,360	\$53,360
		Total for Project	\$0	\$53,360	\$53,360

**2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM
PROJECT DETAILS**



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
RECREATION AND SPORT					
Public Toilet Time Lock Program-Various Locations,					
PR-4125	Installation of time locks on public toilets at various sites				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
Leatherback Park, Alkimos - Floodlighting,					
PR-4127	Leatherback Park, Alkimos - Floodlighting design and construction				
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	
	Contributions - Other	\$0	\$140,000	\$140,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$210,000	\$210,000	
Shelvock Park, Koondoola-Install Fitness Equipment,					
PR-4128	Shelvock Park, Koondoola - Installation of fitness equipment (ARMP)				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$29,000	\$29,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$29,000	\$29,000	
Alvarez Park, Tapping - Install Fitness Equipment,					
PR-4129	Alvarez Park, Tapping - Installation of fitness equipment (ARMP)				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	
Scenic Park, Wanneroo - Construct Petanque Pitch,					
PR-4130	Scenic Park, Wanneroo - Construct petanque pitch				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$18,000	\$18,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$18,000	\$18,000	
Total Sub Program : Sports Facilities			\$1,040,766	\$17,435,255	\$18,476,021
TOTAL PROGRAM : RECREATION AND SPORT			\$2,686,394	\$27,662,671	\$30,349,065

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
DRAINAGE					
SUB PROGRAM : STORMWATER DRAINAGE					
Wangara Industrial Drainage Upgrade Catchment A,					
PR-2833	Wangara Industrial Drainage Upgrade Program				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$650,000	\$650,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$650,000	\$650,000	
Hannaford Way Sump, Clarkson,					
PR-2835	Fees for establishment of easement over existing sump on Department of Education land Hannaford Way Sump, Clarkson				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	
	Total for Project	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	
Upgrade Drainage - Yellagonga Regional Park,					
PR-2973	Upgrade Yellagonga Regional Park stormwater drainage				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	
Stormwater Drainage - Ridgewood Park, Ridgewood,					
PR-4131	Ridgewood Park, Ridgewood - Investigate options, design and documentation to retrofit drainage pipes discharging into Ridgewood lake to remove contaminants				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	
Total Sub Program : Stormwater Drainage			\$5,000	\$840,000	\$845,000
TOTAL PROGRAM : DRAINAGE			\$5,000	\$840,000	\$845,000

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
TRANSPORT					
SUB PROGRAM : BUS SHELTERS					
Bus Shelter Installation Program,					
PR-1055	Bus Shelter Installation Program Installation of new City of Wanneroo bus shelters to Public Transport Authority disability access standard including anti-graffiti coating.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	
	Total Sub Program : Bus Shelters	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	
SUB PROGRAM : ROADS					
Road Resurfacing Program - Various,					
PR-1087	Renewal of various transport infrastructure asset on a priority basis.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$750,869	\$750,869	
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$1,255,845	\$1,255,845	
	Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$648,486	\$648,486	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$2,655,200	\$2,655,200	
Flynn Drive Neerabup - Construct Road,					
PR-1494	Stage 2 - New single carriageway on new alignment from Wanneroo Road to Tranquil Drive. Carriageway - Design, documentation and service relocations				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$300,000	\$300,000	
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$0	\$83,192	\$83,192	
	Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$483,192	\$483,192	
Realign Gngangara Road - Wanneroo Rd to Hartman Dr,					
PR-2368	Design and documentation of new alignment and upgrade of existing section between (subject to MRWA approval) Gngangara Road, Wangara - Wanneroo Road to Hartman Drive				
	Contributions - TPS Cell 6	\$1,278	\$7,500	\$8,778	
	Contributions - TPS Cell 7	\$1,278	\$7,500	\$8,778	
	Total for Project	\$2,556	\$15,000	\$17,556	
Upgrade Neaves Road, Mariginiup,					
PR-2614	Intersection upgrades stage 2 - provide overtaking lanes and protected right turn. Neaves Rd, Mariginiup				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$225,000	\$225,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$225,000	\$225,000	
Upgrade Neerabup Industrial Area Roads Stage 1,					
PR-2616	Stage 1 - Kerb existing roads, resurface and install drainage - finalise design and documentation and coordinate services installations				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$600,000	\$600,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$600,000	\$600,000	
MRRG Rd Improvement Program - Design & Document,					
PR-2775	Construction of dual carriageway over two financial years. Connolly Drive, Merriwa - Hester Avenue to Lukin Drive				
	Grants - State Government	\$130,626	\$0	\$130,626	
	Total for Project	\$130,626	\$0	\$130,626	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
TRANSPORT					
Roads Connolly Dr - Neerabup Rd to Walyunga Blv,					
PR-2779	Construction of dual carriageway. Connolly Drive, Clarkson - Neerabup Road to Hester Avenue				
	Grants - State Government	\$231,952	\$0	\$231,952	
	Total for Project	\$231,952	\$0	\$231,952	
Flynn Dr, Banksia Grove Stage 1,					
PR-2805	Design and documentation for the upgrading of the single carriageway section to be undertaken in conjunction with design work by Banksia Grove Joint Venture. Flynn Drive, Banksia Grove - Mather Drive to Pinjar Road				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$330,000	\$330,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$170,000	\$170,000	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$3,507	\$0	\$3,507	
	Total for Project	\$3,507	\$500,000	\$503,507	
Upgrade Neerabup Rd - Marmion Ave to Connolly Dr,					
PR-3072	Complete the construction of the dual carriageway Neerabup Road, Clarkson between Marmion Avenue and Connolly Drive.				
	Grants - Federal Government	\$88,729	\$0	\$88,729	
	Total for Project	\$88,729	\$0	\$88,729	
Upgrade Marmion Ave - Lukin Dr to Butler Blv,					
PR-3073	Construct dual carriageway. Marmion Ave, Butler - Lukin Drive to Butler Boulevard				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$283,333	\$283,333	
	Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$566,667	\$566,667	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$10,000	\$0	\$10,000	
	Total for Project	\$10,000	\$850,000	\$860,000	
Upgrade Old Yanchep Rd - Trandos Rd to Wattle Ave,					
PR-3074	Realignment of bends, reconstruct superelevation and curves, seal shoulders, edge lines and raised pavement. Old Yanchep Road, Pinjar - Trandos Road to Wattle Avenue				
	Grants - State Government	\$206,667	\$0	\$206,667	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$13,867	\$0	\$13,867	
	Total for Project	\$220,534	\$0	\$220,534	
Wesco Road, Nowergup,					
PR-4012	Road reconstruction and realignment of road bends. Wesco Road, Nowergup				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$330,000	\$330,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$380,000	\$380,000	
Upgrade Mirrabooka Ave, Darch/Landsdale,					
PR-4046	MRRP Road Improvement: Upgrade Mirrabooka Avenue, Darch/Landsdale - Hepburn Avenue to Gngara Road				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$733,333	\$733,333	
	Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$1,540,000	\$1,540,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$36,667	\$36,667	
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$17,138	\$0	\$17,138	
	Total for Project	\$17,138	\$2,310,000	\$2,327,138	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
TRANSPORT					
Roads Rehabilitation - Buckingham Dr, Wangara,					
PR-4096	Roads rehabilitation: Buckingham Drive, Wangara - Dobbin Street to Arrigo Street				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$160,575	\$160,575
		Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$321,149	\$321,149
		Total for Project	\$0	\$481,724	\$481,724
Roads Rehabilitation - Hartman Dr, Wangara,					
PR-4097	Roads rehabilitation: Hartman Drive, Wangara - Luisini Road to Ocean Reef Road				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$121,039	\$121,039
		Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$242,078	\$242,078
		Total for Project	\$0	\$363,117	\$363,117
Dual Carriageway - Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove,					
PR-4098	Construct four lane dual carriageway: Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove - Blackberry Drive to Joondalup Drive				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$133,333	\$133,333
		Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$266,667	\$266,667
		Total for Project	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000
Design and Document - Old Yanchep Road, Yanchep,					
PR-4099	Old Yanchep Road, Yanchep: Design and documentation - Proposed dedication of Old Yanchep Road in state forest to road reserve				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000
Total Sub Program : Roads			\$705,042	\$9,338,233	\$10,043,275
SUB PROGRAM : STREET LANDSCAPING					
Street Landscaping - Entry Statements,					
PR-2999	Installation of entry statements throughout the City - Various locations to be determined				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$318,275	\$0	\$318,275
		Total for Project	\$318,275	\$60,000	\$378,275
Street Landscaping-Hester Ave, Clarkson,					
PR-3003	Supplementary planting to existing landscaping. Length of project: 1.7km. Year 1 design, Year 2 Construction and Year 3 Infill planting and maintenance Hester Avenue, Clarkson - Marmion Avenue to Hidden Valley Retreat				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$115,000	\$115,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$115,000	\$115,000
Street Landscaping-Flynn Dr, Neerabup Stage 2,					
PR-3005	Treatment to verges, embankment planting. Infill planting and maintenance				
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$42,000	\$0	\$42,000
		Total for Project	\$42,000	\$0	\$42,000

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
TRANSPORT					
Street Landscaping-Marmion Avenue, Butler,					
PR-4132	Marmion Avenue, Butler : Kingsbridge Boulevard to north of Barmouth Loop Planting to median				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
Total Sub Program : Street Landscaping			\$360,275	\$185,000	\$545,275
SUB PROGRAM : STREET LIGHTING					
Street Lighting Upgrade - Various Locations,					
PR-1098	Minor upgrades to street lighting				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
Street lighting Two Rocks Rd/Lookout Dr Inter,					
PR-2659	Lighting design drawing Two Rocks Road/Lookout Drive Intersection, Two Rocks				
		Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$83,280	\$0	\$83,280
		Total for Project	\$83,280	\$0	\$83,280
Upgrade Street lighting Trichet Road, Wanneroo,					
PR-2864	Improve street lighting to AS 1158 Trichet Road, Wanneroo				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
Street Lighting Installations - Road Safety,					
PR-2865	New and upgraded street lighting for road network to address road safety issues				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000
Upgrade Street lighting Ross St, Gnangara,					
PR-2866	Improve street lighting to AS 1158 Ross Street, Gnangara				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
Total Sub Program : Street Lighting			\$83,280	\$270,000	\$353,280
SUB PROGRAM : TRAFFIC TREATMENTS					
Traffic Management Projects - Various,					
PR-2656	Miscellaneous traffic management, road safety audits & consultancy Services				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Parking Scheme Signage & Line Markings - Various,					
PR-2657	Implement approved parking schemes and reinstate integrity of existing signage and line marking.				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000
		Total for Project	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
TRANSPORT					
Traffic Treatments - Koondoola Ave, Koondoola,					
PR-2902	Upgrade the geometry of the Hollingsworth Avenue roundabout including pre-deflection to the eastern and western approaches. Additional of grab rails, tactile paving and kerb ramp fillets to pedestrian crossings.				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$30,000	\$0	\$30,000	
	Total for Project	\$30,000	\$0	\$30,000	
Traffic Treatments - Anchorage Dr, Mindarie,					
PR-2978	Design & documentation for installing traffic management treatments along Anchorage Drive				
	Reserve - Carry Forward Capital Works	\$28,060	\$0	\$28,060	
	Total for Project	\$28,060	\$0	\$28,060	
Traffic Treatments - Kingsway Stage 3, Madeley,					
PR-3097	Design and documentation of the Stage 3 Kingsway Traffic Management Scheme between Wanneroo Road and Ashdale Boulevard				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$700,000	\$700,000	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$820,000	\$820,000	
Traffic Treatments Mirrabooka Ave, Girrawheen,					
PR-3099	Design and documentation - Upgrade works on Mirrabooka Avenue, Girrawheen adjacent to Mercy College and Golders Way				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	
Traffic Treatments - Hepburn Ave, Marangaroo,					
PR-4061	Skid resistant treatment to through movement only on all approaches - Hepburn Avenue, Marangaroo				
	Grants - Federal Government	\$123,175	\$0	\$123,175	
	Total for Project	\$123,175	\$0	\$123,175	
Traffic Treatments - Mirrabooka Ave, Girrawheen,					
PR-4062	Skid resistant treatment to through movement only (South, west and north leg) - Mirrabooka Avenue, Girrawheen				
	Grants - Federal Government	\$85,345	\$0	\$85,345	
	Total for Project	\$85,345	\$0	\$85,345	
Traffic Treatments - Neaves Rd, Mariginiup,					
PR-4133	Neaves Road, Mariginiup - Federal Blackspot Funded - SLK 1.38 to 3.97 - Install guide posts to improve delineation				
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	
Traffic Treatments - Badgerup Rd, Gnangara,					
PR-4134	Badgerup Road, Gnangara Install guide posts to improve delineation				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$3,333	\$3,333	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$6,667	\$6,667	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	

2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
TRANSPORT					
Marmion Ave / Neerabup Rd Intersection,					
PR-4135	Marmion Avenue / Neerabup Road, Clarkson Intersection - Install left turn slip lane from Marmion Avenue to Neerabup Road				
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$800,000	\$800,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$800,000	\$800,000	
Traffic Treatments-Old Yanchep Road, Carabooda,					
PR-4136	Old Yanchep Road, Carabooda - Install guide posts to improve delineation. Seal shoulders and install edgelines				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$221,667	\$221,667	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$443,333	\$443,333	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$665,000	\$665,000	
Bus Embayment - Walyunga Blv, Clarkson,					
PR-4137	Widening of bus embayment on the south side of Walyunga Boulevard, Clarkson adjacent to Clarkson High School				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	
Traffic Treatments-Abbotswood Dr, Landsdale,					
PR-4138	Abbotswood Drive, Landsdale - Construct traffic treatments				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$350,000	\$350,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$350,000	\$350,000	
Total Sub Program : Traffic Treatments			\$266,580	\$3,080,000	\$3,346,580
TOTAL PROGRAM : TRANSPORT			\$1,415,177	\$12,933,233	\$14,348,410

**2017/2018 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM
PROJECT DETAILS**



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2016/2017 Carry Forward	2017/2018	TOTAL
WASTE MANAGEMENT					
SUB PROGRAM : WASTE MANAGEMENT					
Vehicle Replacement - Waste Management (Domestic),					
PR-1037	Replace Vehicle - Domestic Waste Plant				
	Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$2,391,289	\$2,026,697	\$4,417,986	
	Total for Project	\$2,391,289	\$2,026,697	\$4,417,986	
Vehicle Upgrades - Waste Management,					
PR-1038	Vehicle Upgrades - Waste Management				
	Reserve - Domestic Refuse	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	Total for Project	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	Total Sub Program : Waste Management	\$2,391,289	\$2,076,697	\$4,467,986	
	TOTAL PROGRAM : WASTE MANAGEMENT	\$2,391,289	\$2,076,697	\$4,467,986	

Total of All Programs :	\$12,815,578	\$70,428,086	\$83,243,664
Total Budget :			\$83,243,664
Page 32 of 32			